

=> d his

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:11:19 ON 17 SEP 2004)

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:11:26 ON 17 SEP 2004

E COSFORD N/AU  
L1 51 E4-9  
E MCDONALD I/AU  
L2 171 E3-5,E16-19  
E HESS S/AU  
L3 152 E3,E5,E46-49  
E VARNEY M/AU  
L4 49 E3-4,E8-10  
L5 30930 (SIBIA OR MERCK)/CS,PA  
L6 34 L1-4 AND EXCIT?  
L7 7 L6 AND AMINO (1A) ACID?

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:18:22 ON 17 SEP 2004

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:18:35 ON 17 SEP 2004

L8 TRA L7 1- RN : 351 TERMS

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:18:36 ON 17 SEP 2004

L9 351 SEA L8  
L10 99 (NCSC2 OR NSC3)/ES AND L9

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 12:21:06 ON 17 SEP 2004

=> b hcap

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:22:22 ON 17 SEP 2004

USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.

PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.

COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 17 Sep 2004 VOL 141 ISS 13

FILE LAST UPDATED: 16 Sep 2004 (20040916/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d all 17 tot

L7 ANSWER 1 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
AN 2003:775879 HCAPLUS  
DN 140:23399  
ED Entered STN: 03 Oct 2003  
TI Pharmacological characterization and identification of amino acids involved in the positive modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2  
AU Schaffhauser, Herve; Rowe, Blake A.; Morales, Sylvia; Chavez-Noriega, Laura E.; Yin, Ruoyuan; Jachec, Christine; Rao, Sara P.; Bain, Gretchen; Pinkerton, Anthony B.; Vernier, Jean-Michel; Bristow, Linda J.; Varney, Mark A.; Daggett, Lorrie P.  
CS Merck Research Laboratories, San Diego, CA, USA  
SO Molecular Pharmacology (2003), 64(4), 798-810  
CODEN: MOPMA3; ISSN: 0026-895X  
PB American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics  
DT Journal  
LA English  
CC 2-2 (Mammalian Hormones)  
AB In the present study, the authors describe the characterization of a pos. allosteric modulator at metabotropic glutamate subtype 2 receptors (mGluR2). N-4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)-phenyl-N-(2,2,2-trifluoroethylsulfonyl)-pyrid-3-ylmethylamine (LY 487379) is a selective pos. allosteric modulator

Searched by Noble Jarrell

- at human mGluR2 and is without activity at human mGluR3. Furthermore, LY 487379 has no intrinsic agonist or antagonist activity at hmGluR2, as determined by functional guanosine 5'-( $\gamma$ -[35S]thio)triphosphate ([35S]GTP. $\gamma$ .S) binding, single-cell Ca<sup>2+</sup> imaging, and electrophysiol. studies. However, LY 487379 markedly potentiated glutamate-stimulated [35S]GTP. $\gamma$ .S binding in a concentration-dependent manner at hmGluR2, shifting the glutamate dose-response curve leftward by 3-fold and increasing the maximum levels of [35S]GTP. $\gamma$ .S stimulation. This effect of LY 487479 was also observed to a greater extent on the concentration-response curves to selective hmGluR2/3 agonists. In radioligand binding studies to rat cortical membranes, LY 487379 increased the affinity of the radiolabeled agonist, [3H]DCG-IV, without affecting the binding affinity of the radio-labeled antagonist, [3H]LY341495. In rat hippocampal slices, coapplication of LY 487379 potentiated synaptically evoked mGluR2 responses. Finally, to elucidate the site of action, the authors systematically exchanged segments and single amino acids between hmGluR2 and hmGluR3. Substitution of Ser 688 and/or Gly 689 in transmembrane IV along with Asn 735 located in transmembrane segment V, with the homologous amino acids of hmGluR3, completely eliminated LY487379 allosteric modulation of hmGluR2. The authors propose that this allosteric binding site defines a pocket that is different from the orthosteric site located in the N-terminal domain.
- ST metabotropic glutamate receptor 2 allosteric modulation signaling structure; glutamate mGluR2 receptor allosteric modulation signaling structure
- IT Structure-activity relationship  
(allosteric modulation-affecting; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT Brain  
(cerebral cortex; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT Brain  
(dentate gyrus; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT Neurotransmission  
(glutamatergic, excitatory; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT Brain  
(hippocampus; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT Phosphatidylinositols  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (hydrolysis; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT Glutamate receptors  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)  
(metabotropic, group II; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT Glutamate receptors  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study)  
(metabotropic, mGluR2; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT Brain  
(perforant pathway; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT Allostereism  
Cell membrane  
Human  
Signal transduction, biological  
(pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT G proteins (guanine nucleotide-binding proteins)  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino

- acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT Structure-activity relationship  
(signal-transducing; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT Protein motifs  
(transmembrane domain; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT 56-45-1, Serine, biological studies  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (mGluR2 receptor transmembrane IV residue 688; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT 56-40-6, Glycine, biological studies  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (mGluR2 receptor transmembrane IV residue 689; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT 70-47-3, Asparagine, biological studies  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (mGluR2 receptor transmembrane V residue 735; pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)
- IT 56-86-0, Glutamic acid, biological studies 86-01-1, 5'-GTP 7440-70-2, Calcium, biological studies 15421-51-9, Inositol monophosphate 117857-93-9, LCCG-I 147782-19-2, DCG-IV 353231-17-1, LY 487379.  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (pharmacol. characterization and identification of amino acids involved in pos. modulation of metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 2)

RE.CNT 40 THERE ARE 40 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD  
RE

- (1) Baez, M; Neuropharmacology 2002, V43, P275
- (2) Birdsall, N; Biochem Soc Trans 1995, V23, P108 HCAPLUS
- (3) Carlton, S; Neuroscience 2001, V105, P957 HCAPLUS
- (4) Chavez-Noriega, L; Curr Drug Target CNS Neurol Disord 2002, V1, P261 HCAPLUS
- (5) Chavez-Noriega, L; J Neurosci 1994, V14, P310 HCAPLUS
- (6) Christopoulos, A; Pharmacol Rev 2002, V54, P323 HCAPLUS
- (7) Coleman, D; US 0100643 2001
- (8) Conn, P; Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 1997, V37, P205 HCAPLUS
- (9) Erkinjuntti, T; Lancet 2002, V359, P1283
- (10) Flor, P; Eur J Neurosci 1995, V7, P622 MEDLINE
- (11) Gether, U; J Biol Chem 1998, V273, P17979 HCAPLUS
- (12) Gomez, J; Mol Pharmacol 1996, V50, P923 HCAPLUS
- (13) Hammerland, L; Mol Pharmacol 1998, V53, P1083 HCAPLUS
- (14) Johnson, M; Neuropharmacology 2002, V43, P291
- (15) Kew, J; Neuropharmacology 2001, V40, P20 HCAPLUS
- (16) Kew, J; Neuropharmacology 2002, V43, P215 HCAPLUS
- (17) Knoflach, F; Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2001, V98, P13402 HCAPLUS
- (18) Kowal, D; Neuropharmacology 1998, V37, P179 HCAPLUS
- (19) Kunishima, N; Nature (Lond) 2000, V407, P971 HCAPLUS
- (20) Lazareno, S; Br J Pharmacol 1993, V109, P1110 HCAPLUS
- (21) Macek, T; J Neurophysiol 1996, V76, P3798 HCAPLUS
- (22) Malherbe, P; J Biol Chem 2003, V278, P8340 HCAPLUS
- (23) Monn, J; J Med Chem 1999, V42, P1027 HCAPLUS
- (24) Mutel, V; J Neurochem 1998, V71, P2558 HCAPLUS
- (25) Nakazato, A; J Med Chem 2000, V43, P4893 HCAPLUS
- (26) Ohishi, H; J Comp Neurol 1993, V335, P252 HCAPLUS
- (27) Ohishi, H; Neuroscience 1993, V53, P1009 HCAPLUS
- (28) Palczewski, K; Science (Wash DC) 2000, V289, P739 HCAPLUS
- (29) Pin, J; EMBO (Eur Mol Biol Organ) J 1994, V13, P342 HCAPLUS
- (30) Pin, J; Eur J Pharmacol 1999, V375, P277 HCAPLUS
- (31) Pin, J; Mol Pharmacol 2001, V60, P881 HCAPLUS
- (32) Schaffhauser, H; Mol Pharmacol 1998, V53, P228 HCAPLUS
- (33) Shepherd, T; J Med Chem 2002, V45, P2101 HCAPLUS
- (34) Sigel, E; Trends Pharmacol Sci 1997, V18, P425 HCAPLUS
- (35) Urwyler, S; Mol Pharmacol 2001, V60, P963 HCAPLUS
- (36) Varney, M; Curr Drug Target CNS Neurol Disord 2002, V1, P283 HCAPLUS
- (37) Varney, M; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1999, V290, P170 HCAPLUS
- (38) Wright, R; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 2001, V298, P453 HCAPLUS

- (39) Yokoi, M; Science (Wash DC) 1996, V273, P645 HCAPLUS  
 (40) Ziauddin, J; Nature (Lond) 2001, V411, P107 MEDLINE

L7 ANSWER 2 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 2003:222367 HCAPLUS  
 DN 138:238175  
 ED Entered STN: 21 Mar 2003  
 TI Preparation of heterocyclic compounds as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators  
 IN Cosford, Nicholas David Peter; Bleicher, Leo Solomon; Vernier, Jean-Michel Andre; Cube, Rowena V.; Schweiger, Edwin J.; McDonald, Ian  
 PA Merck & Co., Inc., USA  
 SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 20 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 387,073, abandoned.  
 CODEN: USXXCO  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM C07D279-12  
 ICS C07D241-02  
 NCL 544059000; 544336000; 544063000; 534751000  
 CC 28-7 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))  
 Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.CMT 2

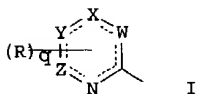
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI US 2003055247	A1	20030320	US 2002-217800	20020813
US 6774138	B2	20040810		
PRAI US 1999-387073	B2	19990831		

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 2003055247	ICM	C07D279-12
	ICS	C07D241-02
	NCL	544059000; 544336000; 544063000; 534751000
US 2003055247	ECLA	C07D213/16; C07D213/30B; C07D239/26B; C07D241/12C; C07D249/08; C07D263/32; C07D271/06B; C07D077/22C; C07D277/24; C07D277/40; C07D285/00B3; C07D333/08

OS MARPAT 138:238175

GI



AB The title compds. with general formula of A-L-B [wherein A = 5-7 membered ring I (where at least one of W, X, Y, and Z = (CR)<sub>p</sub>; p = 0-2; and the remainder of W, X, Y, and Z = independently O, N, S; R = halo, SH, NO<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>H, carbamate, carboxamide, OH, ester, CN, NH<sub>2</sub>, amide, amidine, amido, SO<sub>2</sub>, (un)substituted hydrocarbyl, aryl, or heterocyclyl); q = 0-3; L = (un)substituted alkenylene, alkynylene, or azo; B = (un)substituted (cyclo)hydrocarbyl, heterocyclyl, or aryl] and enantiomers, diastereomers, mixts., or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, which are capable of modulating the activity of **excitatory amino acid receptors** such as metabotropic glutamate receptor, are prepared Thus, reacting 2-bromo-1,3-thiazole with phenylacetylene in the presence of CuI, Et<sub>3</sub>N, and PdCl<sub>2</sub>(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> in DME, followed by treatment of the resulting 2-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-thiazole with p-TsOH afforded 2-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-thiazole, p-TsOH salt.

ST heterocycle thiazole prepn metabotropic glutamate receptor modulator analgesic

IT **Amino acid receptors**

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (excitatory; preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT **Glutamate receptors**

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (metabotropic; preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT 329202-67-7P 329202-70-2P 329202-84-8P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP

(Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT 329202-19-9P 329202-20-2P 329202-23-5P 329202-24-6P 329202-25-7P  
329202-26-8P 329202-27-9P 329202-28-0P 329202-29-1P 329202-30-4P  
329202-31-5P 329202-32-6P 329202-33-7P 329202-34-8P 329202-35-9P  
329202-36-0P 329202-37-1P 329202-38-2P 329202-40-6P 329202-42-8P  
329202-44-0P 329202-46-2P 329202-48-4P 329202-50-8P 329202-52-0P  
329202-54-2P 329202-56-4P 329202-58-6P 329202-61-1P 329202-64-4P  
329202-73-5P 329202-79-1P 329202-80-4P 329202-83-7P 329202-87-1P  
329202-90-6P 329205-94-9P 329205-96-1P 329205-98-3P 329206-00-0P  
329206-02-2P 329206-04-4P

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU  
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES  
(Uses)

(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT 78-93-3, 2-Butanone, reactions 108-50-9, 2,6-Dimethylpyrazine  
115-19-5, 2-Methyl-3-butyne-2-ol 456-48-4, 3-Fluorobenzaldehyde  
464-49-3 497-38-1, Norcamphor 502-42-1, Cycloheptanone 502-49-8,  
Cyclooctanone 536-74-3, Phenylacetylene 589-92-4, 4-  
Methylcyclohexanone 626-55-1, 3-Bromopyridine 627-19-0, 1-Pentyne  
627-41-8, Methyl propargyl ether 917-92-0, 3,3-Dimethyl-1-butyne  
931-48-6, Cyclohexylethyne 931-49-7, 1-Ethynylcyclohexene 1066-54-2,  
Trimethylsilylacetylene 1072-72-6, Tetrahydrothiopyran-4-one  
1757-42-2, 3-Methylcyclopentanone 1945-84-2, 2-Ethynylpyridine  
2320-30-1, 3,5-Dimethylcyclohexanone 2816-57-1, 2,6-  
Dimethylcyclohexanone 3034-48-8, 2-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3-thiazole  
3034-53-5, 2-Bromo-1,3-thiazole 5315-25-3, 2-Bromo-6-methylpyridine  
13223-25-1, 2-Chloro-4,6-dimethoxypyrimidine 13368-65-5 14376-79-5,  
3,3,5,5-Tetramethylcyclohexanone 17356-19-3, 1-Ethynylcyclopentanol  
17715-00-3, 3-Cyclohexyl-1-propyne 29943-42-8, Tetrahydro-4H-pyran-4-one  
74115-12-1, 5-Chloro-3-pyridinol 111196-81-7, 2-Chloro-5-ethylpyrimidine

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT 2510-23-8P 24202-80-0P 150145-19-0P 329202-21-3P 329202-22-4P  
329202-76-8P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

RE.CNT 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE

- (1) Anon; WO 9603406 1996 HCAPLUS
- (2) Anon; WO 9902497 1999
- (3) Anon; WO 0116121 2001 HCAPLUS
- (4) Gasparini, F; Brit. J. Pharmacology 1999, V249
- (5) Shih, C; J. Med. Chem. 1992, V35, P1109 HCAPLUS
- (6) Trybulski; US 4990520 A 1991 HCAPLUS
- (7) Varney, M; Brit. J. Pharmacology 1999, V126(Supp), P248
- (8) Varney, M; J. Med. Chem. 1997, V40, P2502 HCAPLUS
- (9) Varney, M; J. Pharmacology and Exptl. Therapeutics 1999, V290, P170 HCAPLUS

L7 ANSWER 3 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 2002:396348 HCAPLUS

DN 137:319825

ED Entered STN: 28 May 2002

TI Metabotropic glutamate receptor involvement in models of acute and  
persistent pain: Prospects for the development of novel analgesics

AU Varney, M. A.; Gereau, R. W., IV

CS Merck Research Labs - San Diego, San Diego, CA, 92121, USA

SO Current Drug Targets: CNS & Neurological Disorders (2002), 1(3), 283-296

CODEN: CDTCCC; ISSN: 1568-007X

PB Bentham Science Publishers Ltd.

DT Journal; General Review

LA English

CC 1-0 (Pharmacology)

AB

A review. The excitatory amino acid glutamate plays a major role in nociceptive processing. Ionotropic and metabotropic glutamate receptors are expressed in relevant areas of the brain, spinal cord and periphery that are involved in pain sensation and transmission. Activation of mGlu receptors along the pain neuraxis can result in either pro-nociceptive or antinociceptive behaviors depending on the subtype of mGluR and its location. The data published to date most strongly support the idea that mGlu1 antagonists might act as

broad-spectrum analgesics. Several studies pointing to a functional upregulation of mGlu2/3 in chronic pain models suggest that agonists of these receptors might also be effective analgesics in certain conditions, most notably inflammation-induced hyperalgesia and allodynia. The expression of mGluRs throughout the pain neuraxis and the differing roles of the mGluRs in each of these regions makes it difficult to predict the efficacy of mGluR ligands based on in vitro or local administration studies. Potent, systemically active compds. that show mGluR subtype selectivity will be critical to undertake more detailed analyses in animal models of pain.

ST review metabotropic glutamate receptor analgesic drug target

IT Analgesics

Pain

(metabotropic glutamate receptor and development of analgesics)

IT Glutamate receptors

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(metabotropic; metabotropic glutamate receptor and development of analgesics)

RE.CNT 147 THERE ARE 147 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE

- (1) Al-Ghoul, W; Brain Res Bull 1993, V30(3-4), P453 HCAPLUS
- (2) Aronica, E; Eur J Neurosci 2000, V12(7), P2333 MEDLINE
- (3) Azkue, J; J Comp Neurol 2001, V430(4), P448 HCAPLUS
- (4) Azkue, J; Neurosci Lett 1996, V204(1-2), P9
- (5) Azkue, J; Neurosci Lett 1997, V228(1), P1 HCAPLUS
- (6) Baranauskas, G; Prog Neurobiol 1998, V54(3), P349 MEDLINE
- (7) Bashir, Z; Nature 1993, V363(6427), P347 HCAPLUS
- (8) Baude, A; Neuron 1993, V11, P771 HCAPLUS
- (9) Bennett, G; J Pain Symptom Management 2000, V19(1 Suppl), PS2 MEDLINE
- (10) Bhawe, G; Nat Neurosci 2001, V4(4), P417 HCAPLUS
- (11) Binns, K; Neuropharmacology 2001, V40(5), P639 HCAPLUS
- (12) Bleakman, D; Mol Pharmacol 1992, V42(2), P192 HCAPLUS
- (13) Bordi, F; Brain Res 2000, V871(2), P223 HCAPLUS
- (14) Bortolotto, Z; Nature 1994, V368(6473), P740 HCAPLUS
- (15) Bortolotto, Z; Neuropharmacology 1995, V34(8), P1003 HCAPLUS
- (16) Boxall, S; Neuroscience 1998, V82(2), P591 HCAPLUS
- (17) Bradley, S; J Comp Neurol 1999, V407(1), P33 HCAPLUS
- (18) Budai, D; Neuroscience 1998, V83(2), P571 HCAPLUS
- (19) Carlton, S; Neurosci Lett 1998, V242(1), P21 HCAPLUS
- (20) Carlton, S; Neuroscience 2001, V105(4), P957 HCAPLUS
- (21) Cerne, R; Neurosci Lett 1992, V144(1-2), P180 HCAPLUS
- (22) Cesaro, P; Eur Neurol 1997, V38(3), P209 MEDLINE
- (23) Chen, J; Neurosci 2000, V98(1), P141 HCAPLUS
- (24) Chen, Y; Neuroscience 2000, V95(3), P787 HCAPLUS
- (25) Cherny, N; Neurology 1994, V44(5), P857 MEDLINE
- (26) Chiechio, S; Mol Pharmacol 2002, V61(5), P989 HCAPLUS
- (27) Chinestra, P; J Neurophysiol 1993, V70(6), P2684 HCAPLUS
- (28) Coderre, T; J Neurosci 1992, V12(9), P3665 HCAPLUS
- (29) Coderre, T; Neurosci Lett 1992, V140(2), P181 HCAPLUS
- (30) Condorelli, D; Neurochem Res 1997, V22(9), P1127 HCAPLUS
- (31) Conn, P; Ann Rev in Pharmacol Toxicol 1997, V37, P205 HCAPLUS
- (32) Conquet, F; Nature 1994, V372(6503), P237 HCAPLUS
- (33) Corsi, M; Metabotropic Glutamate Receptors and Brain Function 1998, P37 HCAPLUS
- (34) Degroot, J; Neuroreport 2000, V11(3), P497 HCAPLUS
- (35) Dogrul, A; Neurosci Lett 2000, V292(2), P115 HCAPLUS
- (36) Dolan, S; Neuropharmacology 2000, V39(7), P1132 HCAPLUS
- (37) Dutar, P; Neuropharmacology 1999, V38(4), P467 HCAPLUS
- (38) Duvoisin, R; J Neurosci 1995, V15(4), P3075 HCAPLUS
- (39) Eide, K; Pain 1995, V61(2), P221 MEDLINE
- (40) Eide, P; Neurosurgery 1995, V37(6), P1080 MEDLINE
- (41) Ferraguti, F; Eur J Neurosci 1999, V11, P2073 MEDLINE
- (42) Fisher, K; J Pain Symptom Management 2000, V20(5), P358 MEDLINE
- (43) Fisher, K; Neuroreport 1998, V9(6), P1169 HCAPLUS
- (44) Fisher, K; Pain 1996, V68(2-3), P255 MEDLINE
- (45) Fisher, K; Pain 1998, V77(1), P59 HCAPLUS
- (46) Fotuhi, M; J Neurosci 1993, V13(5), P2001 HCAPLUS
- (47) Francesconi, A; J Biol Chem 1998, V273(10), P5615 HCAPLUS
- (48) Fundytus, M; Br J Pharmacol 1994, V113(4), P1215 HCAPLUS
- (49) Fundytus, M; Br J Pharmacol 1997, V120(6), P1015 HCAPLUS
- (50) Fundytus, M; Br J Pharmacol 2001, V132(1), P354 HCAPLUS
- (51) Fundytus, M; Neuroreport 1998, V9(4), P731 HCAPLUS
- (52) Gerber, G; Neuroscience 2000, V100(2), P393 HCAPLUS
- (53) Hansson, P; Pain Clinical Updates 1994, VII(3, December)
- (54) Harris, J; J Physiol Paris 1996, V90(1), P15 MEDLINE
- (55) Hewitt, D; Clin J Pain 2000, V16(2 Suppl), PS73 MEDLINE

- (56) Hofmann, H; Eur J Pharmacol 2001, V429(1-3), P135 HCAPLUS
- (57) Huber, K; J Neurophysiol 2001, V86(1), P321 HCAPLUS
- (58) Huber, K; Science 2000, V288(5469), P1254 HCAPLUS
- (59) Hunskaar, S; J Neurosci Methods 1985, V14(1), P69 HCAPLUS
- (60) Jevtovic-Todorovic, V; Nat Med 1998, V4(4), P460 HCAPLUS
- (61) Jia, H; J Comp Neurol 1999, V410(4), P627 HCAPLUS
- (62) Joly, C; J Neurosci 1995, V15(5 Pt 2), P3970 MEDLINE
- (63) Karim, F; J Neurosci 2001, V21(11), P3771 HCAPLUS
- (64) Karim, F; Mol Psychiatry 2001, V6(6), P615 MEDLINE
- (65) Katsurabayashi, S; J Neurophysiol 2001, V85(1), P332 HCAPLUS
- (66) Kim, K; Exp Brain Res 1997, V113(2), P200 MEDLINE
- (67) Knoflach, F; J Physiol 1998, V509(Pt 2), P347
- (68) Kristensen, P; Neurosci Lett 1993, V155(2), P159 HCAPLUS
- (69) Lawand, N; Pain 2000, V86(1-2), P69 HCAPLUS
- (70) Li, H; Neurosci Lett 1997, V223(3), P153 HCAPLUS
- (71) Li, J; Neurosci Lett 1996, V204(1-2), P9 MEDLINE
- (72) Macdonald, N; Recent Results Cancer Res 1991, V121, P24 MEDLINE
- (73) Maione, S; Pain 2000, V85(1-2), P183 HCAPLUS
- (74) Malmberg, A; Science 1997, V278, P279 HCAPLUS
- (75) Mao, J; Brain Res 1992, V588(1), P144 HCAPLUS
- (76) Martin, L; Neuron 1992, V9(2), P259 HCAPLUS
- (77) Martin, W; J Neurosci 2001, V21(14), P5321 HCAPLUS
- (78) Martin, W; Neuroscience 1999, V88(4), P1267 HCAPLUS
- (79) McQuay, H; Acta Anaesthesiol Scand 1997, V41(1 Pt 2), P175 MEDLINE
- (80) McQuay, H; Anaesthesia 1992, V47(9), P757 MEDLINE
- (81) Mills, C; Exp Neurol 2001, V170(2), P244 HCAPLUS
- (82) Mills, C; Exp Neurol 2002, V173(1), P153 HCAPLUS
- (83) Mills, C; Neuroreport 2000, V11(14), P3067 HCAPLUS
- (84) Morisset, V; J Neurophysiol 1996, V76(4), P2794 HCAPLUS
- (85) Nakajima, Y; J Biol Chem 1993, V268(16), P11868 HCAPLUS
- (86) Neto, F; Neurosci Lett 2000, V296(1), P25 HCAPLUS
- (87) Neugebauer, V; Eur J Neurosci 1994, V6(7), P1179 MEDLINE
- (88) Neugebauer, V; J Neurophysiol 1996, V76(6), P3740 HCAPLUS
- (89) Neugebauer, V; J Neurophysiol 1999, V82(1), P272 HCAPLUS
- (90) Neugebauer, V; J Neurophysiol 2000, V84(6), P2998 HCAPLUS
- (91) Nikolajsen, L; Anesth Analg 2000, V91(4), P960 HCAPLUS
- (92) Nikolajsen, L; Pain 1996, V67(1), P69 HCAPLUS
- (93) Ohishi, H; Neurosci Lett 1995, V202(1-2), P85 MEDLINE
- (94) Oliet, S; Neuron 1997, V18(6), P969 HCAPLUS
- (95) Ossipov, M; Neurosci Lett 1995, V199(2), P83 HCAPLUS
- (96) Ossipov, M; Pain 1995, V62(3), P287 HCAPLUS
- (97) O'Leary, D; Neurosci Lett 1997, V229(1), P29 HCAPLUS
- (98) Palazzo, E; Neuropharmacology 2001, V40(3), P319 HCAPLUS
- (99) Pan, Z; Nature 1997, V389(6649), P382 HCAPLUS
- (100) Peavy, R; J Neurochem 1998, V71, P603 HCAPLUS
- (101) Petralia, R; J Chem Neuroanat 1997, V13(2), P77 HCAPLUS
- (102) Petralia, R; Neuroscience 1996, V71(4), P949 HCAPLUS
- (103) Popik, P; Br J Pharmacol 2000, V130(6), P1425 HCAPLUS
- (104) Portenoy, R; Lancet 1992, V339(8800), P1026 MEDLINE
- (105) Ren, K; J Orofac Pain 1999, V13(3), P155 MEDLINE
- (106) Romano, C; J Comp Neurol 1995, V355(3), P455 HCAPLUS
- (107) Russo, R; J Physiol 1997, V499(Pt 2), P459
- (108) Russo, R; Neuroscience 1994, V61(2), P191 HCAPLUS
- (109) Salt, T; Exp Brain Res 1998, V121(2), P181 HCAPLUS
- (110) Salt, T; Neuropharmacology 1995, V34(8), P1043 HCAPLUS
- (111) Salt, T; Neuropharmacology 1996, V35(2), P239 HCAPLUS
- (112) Salt, T; Neuroscience 1995, V65(1), P5 HCAPLUS
- (113) Salt, T; Neuroscience 1998, V85(3), P655 HCAPLUS
- (114) Salt, T; Neuroscience 2000, V100(2), P375 HCAPLUS
- (115) Saugstad, J; J Neurosci 1996, V16(19), P5979 HCAPLUS
- (116) Scarpini, E; J Peripher Nerv Syst 1997, V2(3), P250 HCAPLUS
- (117) Seltzer, Z; Pain 1990, V43(2), P205 MEDLINE
- (118) Shigemoto, R; Neurosci Lett 1993, V163(1), P53 HCAPLUS
- (119) Sillevs, S; New Eng J Med 2000, V342(1), P21
- (120) Silva, G; Neurosci Lett 1999, V263(2-3), P117 MEDLINE
- (121) Sladeczek, F; Nature 1985, V317(6039), P717 HCAPLUS
- (122) Stanfa, L; Eur J Pharmacol 1998, V347(2-3), P165 MEDLINE
- (123) Tamaru, Y; Neuroscience 2001, V106(3), P481 HCAPLUS
- (124) Tang, F; Neurosci Res 1999, V34(2), P73 HCAPLUS
- (125) Thomas, N; Neuropharmacology 2001, V40(3), P311 HCAPLUS
- (126) Tjolsen, A; Pain 1992, V51(1), P5 MEDLINE
- (127) Tomiyama, M; J Neurol Sci 2001, V189(1-2), P65 HCAPLUS
- (128) Trujillo, K; Science 1991, V251(4989), P85 HCAPLUS
- (129) Vaccarino, A; Brain Res 1994, V666(1), P104 HCAPLUS
- (130) Valerio, A; Neuroreport 1997, V8(12), P2695 HCAPLUS
- (131) Valerio, A; Neuroscience Res 1997, V28(1), P49 MEDLINE

- (132) Vandergriff, J; Neuropharmacology 1999, V38(2), P217 HCAPLUS  
 (133) Varney, M; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1999, V290(1), P170 HCAPLUS  
 (134) Vidnyanszky, Z; Neuroreport 1994, V6(1), P209 HCAPLUS  
 (135) Walker, K; Neuropharmacology 2001, V40(1), P1 HCAPLUS  
 (136) Walker, K; Neuropharmacology 2001, V40(1), P10 HCAPLUS  
 (137) Watkins, L; Trends Neurosci 2001, V24(8), P450 HCAPLUS  
 (138) Yashpal, K; J Neurosci 1995, V15(5 Pt 1), P3263 MEDLINE  
 (139) Yashpal, K; Pain 2001, V94(1), P17 HCAPLUS  
 (140) Yezierski, R; Pain 1996, V68(2-3), P185 MEDLINE  
 (141) Yi, P; Neurosci Lett 1995, V185(3), P207 HCAPLUS  
 (142) Young, M; Brain Research 1997, V777(1-2), P161 MEDLINE  
 (143) Young, M; J Neurosci 1998, V18(23), P10180 HCAPLUS  
 (144) Young, M; Neuropharmacology 1995, V34(8), P1033 HCAPLUS  
 (145) Zhang, L; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 2002, V300(1), P149 HCAPLUS  
 (146) Zhong, J; Brain Res 2000, V887(2), P359 HCAPLUS  
 (147) Zhou, S; Brain Res 2001, V913(1), P18 HCAPLUS

L7 ANSWER 4 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 2001:167983 HCAPLUS  
 DN 134:222706  
 ED Entered STN: 09 Mar 2001  
 TI Preparation of heterocyclic compounds as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators  
 IN Cosford, Nicholas D. P.; McDonald, Ian A.; Bleicher, Leo Solomon; Cube, Rowena V.; Schweiger, Edwin J.; Vernier, Jean-Michel; Hess, Stephen D.; Varney, Mark A.; Munoz, Benito  
 PA Merck & Co., Inc., USA  
 SO PCT Int. Appl., 132 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM C07D277-22  
 ICS C07D277-24; C07D277-40; C07D213-16; C07D213-30; C07D239-26; C07D263-32; C07D271-06; C07D241-12; C07D249-08; C07D285-00; C07D333-08; C07D417-06; C07D409-06; C07D407-06  
 CC 28-7 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))  
 Section cross-reference(s): 1

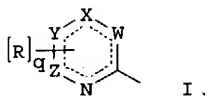
FAN.CNT 2

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001016121	A1	20010308	WO 2000-US23923	20000831
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
EP 1214303	A1	20020619	EP 2000-957932	20000831
R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL			
JP 2003508390	T2	20030304	JP 2001-519688	20000831
PRAI US 1999-387073	A2	19990831		
US 1999-387135	A2	19990831		
WO 2000-US23923	W	20000831		

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
WO 2001016121	ICM	C07D277-22
	ICS	C07D277-24; C07D277-40; C07D213-16; C07D213-30; C07D239-26; C07D263-32; C07D271-06; C07D241-12; C07D249-08; C07D285-00; C07D333-08; C07D417-06; C07D409-06; C07D407-06

OS MARPAT 134:222706  
 GI





AB The title compds. I [ALB; A = 5-7 membered ring II (wherein at least one of W, X, Y and Z = (CR)<sub>p</sub>; p = 0-2, and the remainder of W, X, Y and Z = O, N, S; R = halo, (un)substituted aryl, heterocyclyl, etc.); L = (un)substituted alkenylene, alkynylene, azo; B = (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, etc.] and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts which are capable of modulating the activity of excitatory amino acid receptors such as metabotropic glutamate receptor, were prepared Thus, reacting 2-bromo-1,3-thiazole with phenylacetylene in the presence of CuI, Et<sub>3</sub>N and PdCl<sub>2</sub>(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> in DME followed by treatment of the resulting 2-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-thiazole with p-TsOH afforded 2-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-thiazole, p-TsOH salt which showed IC<sub>50</sub> of 0.1 nM - 10 μM in Ca<sup>2+</sup> flux assay and analgesic efficacy in analgesic animal model (CFA model).

ST heterocycle prepn metabotropic glutamate receptor modulator analgesic

IT Glutamate receptors  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MSC (Miscellaneous); BIOL (Biological study)  
(metabotropic, mGluR5; preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT Analgesics  
(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT 329202-67-7P 329202-70-2P 329202-84-8P 329203-16-9P 329203-45-4P  
329203-62-5P 329204-13-9P 329204-29-7P 329204-39-9P 329204-47-9P  
329204-85-5P 329204-87-7P 329204-97-9P 329205-38-1P 329205-42-7P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT 24622-44-4P 35070-01-0P 111600-92-1P 129610-15-7P 329202-19-9P  
329202-20-2P 329202-23-5P 329202-24-6P 329202-25-7P 329202-26-8P  
329202-27-9P 329202-28-0P 329202-29-1P 329202-30-4P 329202-31-5P  
329202-32-6P 329202-33-7P 329202-34-8P 329202-35-9P 329202-36-0P  
329202-37-1P 329202-38-2P 329202-40-6P 329202-42-8P 329202-44-0P  
329202-46-2P 329202-48-4P 329202-50-8P 329202-52-0P 329202-54-2P  
329202-56-4P 329202-58-6P 329202-61-1P 329202-64-4P 329202-73-5P  
329202-79-1P 329202-80-4P 329202-83-7P 329202-87-1P 329202-90-6P  
329202-93-9P 329202-98-4P 329203-01-2P 329203-02-3P 329203-05-6P  
329203-06-7P 329203-10-3P 329203-13-6P 329203-19-2P 329203-22-7P  
329203-25-0P 329203-28-3P 329203-31-8P 329203-36-3P 329203-39-6P  
329203-42-1P 329203-48-7P 329203-51-2P 329203-54-5P 329203-57-8P  
329203-59-0P 329203-65-8P 329203-78-3P 329203-80-7P 329203-91-0P  
329203-94-3P 329203-98-7P 329204-01-5P 329204-02-6P 329204-07-1P  
329204-10-6P 329204-16-2P 329204-19-5P 329204-22-0P 329204-25-3P  
329204-27-5P 329204-31-1P 329204-33-3P 329204-36-6P 329204-41-3P  
329204-43-5P 329204-45-7P 329204-49-1P 329204-51-5P 329204-53-7P  
329204-55-9P 329204-57-1P 329204-59-3P 329204-62-8P 329204-64-0P  
329204-66-2P 329204-72-0P 329204-75-3P 329204-82-2P 329204-89-9P  
329204-91-3P 329204-95-7P 329204-99-1P 329205-01-8P 329205-03-0P  
329205-05-2P 329205-07-4P 329205-09-6P 329205-11-0P 329205-13-2P  
329205-15-4P 329205-17-6P 329205-19-8P 329205-21-2P 329205-23-4P  
329205-28-9P 329205-31-4P 329205-34-7P 329205-40-5P 329205-44-9P  
329205-46-1P 329205-48-3P 329205-50-7P 329205-52-9P 329205-54-1P  
329205-56-3P 329205-58-5P 329205-60-9P 329205-62-1P 329205-64-3P  
329205-66-5P 329205-68-7P 329205-71-2P 329205-74-5P 329205-77-8P  
329205-84-7P 329205-86-9P 329205-88-1P 329205-90-5P 329205-92-7P  
329205-94-9P 329205-96-1P 329205-98-3P 329206-00-0P 329206-02-2P  
329206-04-4P 329206-11-3P 329206-13-5P 329206-16-8P 329206-18-0P  
329206-20-4P 329206-22-6P 329206-24-8P 329214-37-1P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT 70-23-5, Ethyl bromopyruvate 78-93-3, 2-Butanone, reactions 78-95-5, Chloroacetone 83-33-0, 1-Indanone 92-66-0, 4-Bromobiphenyl 98-80-6, Phenylboronic acid 100-58-3, Phenylmagnesium bromide 107-19-7, Propargyl alcohol 108-50-9, 2,6-Dimethylpyrazine 108-79-2, 4,6-Dimethyl-2-hydroxypyrimidine 109-01-3, 1-Methylpiperazine 110-89-4, Piperidine, reactions 115-19-5, 2-Methyl-3-butyne-2-ol 118-92-3, Anthranilic acid 120-72-9, Indole, reactions 126-81-8, 5,5-Dimethyl-1,3-cyclohexanedione 141-30-0, 3,6-Dichloropyridazine 352-13-6, 4-Fluorophenylmagnesium bromide 456-48-4, 3-Fluorobenzaldehyde 464-49-3 497-38-1, Norcamphor 502-42-1, Cycloheptanone 502-49-8,

Cyclooctanone 529-34-0, .alpha.-Tetralone 530-93-8, .beta.-Tetralone 536-74-3, Phenylacetylene 585-36-4, 3-Trifluoromethylcyclohexanone 589-92-4, 4-Methylcyclohexanone 615-13-4, 2-Indanone 621-79-4, Cinnamamide 622-31-1, syn-Benzaldehyde oxime 623-49-4, Ethyl cyanoformate 624-28-2, 2,5-Dibromopyridine 625-92-3, 3,5-Dibromopyridine 626-55-1, 3-Bromopyridine 627-19-0, 1-Pentyne 627-41-8, Methyl propargyl ether 693-95-8, 4-Methylthiazole 766-49-4, Benzene, 1-ethynyl-2-fluoro- 766-82-5, Benzene, 1-ethynyl-3-methyl 766-98-3, 1-Ethynyl-4-fluorobenzene 917-92-0, 3,3-Dimethyl-1-butyne 931-48-6, Cyclohexylethyne 931-49-7, 1-Ethynylcyclohexene 1066-54-2, Trimethylsilylacetylene 1072-72-6, Tetrahydrothiopyran-4-one 1080-32-6, Diethylbenzyl phosphonate 1193-18-6, 3-Methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one 1532-97-4, 4-Bromoisquinoline 1679-18-1, 4-Chlorophenylboronic acid 1692-15-5, Pyridine-4-boronic acid 1692-25-7, Pyridine-3-boronic acid 1757-42-2, 3-Methylcyclopentanone 1945-84-2, 2-Ethynylpyridine 2320-30-1, 3,5-Dimethylcyclohexanone 2816-57-1, 2,6-Dimethylcyclohexanone 3034-48-8, 2-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3-thiazole 3034-53-5, 2-Bromo-1,3-thiazole 3581-91-7, 4,5-Dimethyl-1,3-thiazole 4175-77-3, 2,4-Dibromo-1,3-thiazole 4341-24-6, 5-Methyl-1,3-cyclohexanedione 4360-47-8, Cinnamionitrile 4526-06-1 4595-59-9, 5-Bromopyrimidine 4595-60-2, 2-Bromopyrimidine 4637-24-5 4832-17-1, 2-Decalone 5315-25-3, 2-Bromo-6-methylpyridine 5323-87-5, 3-Ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one 5720-07-0, 4-Methoxyphenylboronic acid 5927-18-4, Trimethylphosphonoacetate 6622-92-0, 2,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxypyrimidine 6651-36-1 6672-30-6 7214-52-0, cis-3,5-Dimethylcyclohexanone 10472-24-9, Methyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate 13139-86-1, 4-Anisylmagnesium bromide 13223-25-1, 2-Chloro-4,6-dimethoxypyrimidine 13368-65-5 13472-85-0, 5-Bromo-2-methoxypyridine 13575-75-2, 6,7-Dimethoxy-1-tetralone 14376-79-5, 3,3,5,5-Tetramethylcyclohexanone 14630-40-1, Bis(trimethylsilyl)acetylene 16114-47-9, 3,5-Dimethyl-4-isoxazolyboronic acid 16494-36-3, 2-Iodo-5-methylthiophene 16982-21-1, Ethyl thiooxamate 17356-19-3, 1-Ethynylcyclopentanol 17715-00-3, 3-Cyclohexyl-1-propyne 18871-66-4, N,N-Dimethylacetamide dimethylacetal 19550-72-2, cis-3,4-Dimethylcyclopentanone 20826-04-4, 5-Bromonicotinic acid 23380-78-1 29943-42-8, Tetrahydro-4H-pyran-4-one 32111-21-0, 2-Iodopyrazine 32499-64-2 34259-99-9, 4-Bromo-1,3-thiazole 35590-37-5, 5-Bromonicotinonitrile 38945-21-0, O-Allylhydroxylamine hydrochloride 52482-10-7 54390-97-5, 5-Bromoisothiazole 58372-16-0 69045-79-0, 2-Chloro-5-iodopyridine 74115-12-1, 5-Chloro-3-pyridinol 81166-84-9, Cyclopropyl trimethylsilylacetylene 89878-14-8, Diethyl(3-pyridyl)borane 109299-78-7, (5-Pyrimidinyl)boronic acid 111196-81-7, 2-Chloro-5-ethylpyrimidine 223425-52-3 329206-68-0

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT 694-82-6P 698-16-8P 2510-23-8P 6267-39-6P 6436-59-5P 7210-73-3P  
 7214-50-8P 13750-63-5P 13750-68-0P 18245-82-4P 20949-84-2P  
 24202-80-0P 27012-25-5P 29681-44-5P 29947-24-8P 35023-83-7P  
 40019-47-4P 65832-21-5P 68790-38-5P 74965-38-1P 76632-23-0P  
 86521-14-4P 86521-15-5P 111600-83-0P 117637-81-7P 123994-49-0P  
 127053-31-0P 150145-19-0P 154499-80-6P 170859-78-6P 176648-09-2P  
 179076-90-5P 183608-47-1P 184368-73-8P 193631-86-6P 228405-66-1P  
 256637-49-7P 291763-66-1P 329202-21-3P 329202-22-4P 329202-76-8P  
 329203-70-5P 329203-75-0P 329203-85-2P 329203-88-5P 329204-05-9P  
 329204-69-5P 329204-78-6P 329204-80-0P 329204-93-5P 329205-26-7P  
 329205-36-9P 329205-79-0P 329205-81-4P 329206-36-2P 329206-38-4P  
 329206-40-8P 329206-42-0P 329206-45-3P 329206-48-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

RE.CNT 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD.

RE

- (1) Agouron Pharma; WO 9603406 A 1996 HCAPLUS
- (2) Gasparini; BRITISH JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY 1999, V126(SUPPL PROC), P249
- (3) Novartis Erfindungen Verwaltung; WO 9902497 A 1999
- (4) Shih; HCAPLUS
- (5) Shih; J MED CHEM 1992, V35(6), P1109 HCAPLUS
- (6) Varney; HCAPLUS
- (7) Varney; BRITISH JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY 1999, V126(SUPPL PROC), P248
- (8) Varney; J MED CHEM 1997, V40(16), P2502 HCAPLUS
- (9) Varney, M; JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS 1999, V290(1), P170 HCAPLUS

L7 ANSWER 5 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

Searched by Noble Jarrell

AN 1999:335459 HCAPLUS  
 DN 131:125342  
 ED Entered STN: 02 Jun 1999  
 TI (R,S)-4-phosphonophenylglycine, a potent and selective group III metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist, is anticonvulsive and neuroprotective in vivo  
 AU Gasparini, F.; Bruno, V.; Battaglia, G.; Lukic, S.; Leonhardt, T.; Inderbitzin, W.; Laurie, D.; Sommer, B.; Varney, M. A.; Hess, S. D.; Johnson, E. C.; Kuhn, R.; Urwyler, S.; Sauer, D.; Portet, C.; Schmutz, M.; Nicoletti, F.; Flor, P. J.  
 CS Nervous System Research, Novartis Pharma AG, Basel, Switz.  
 SO Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics (1999), 289(3), 1678-1687  
 CODEN: JPETAB; ISSN: 0022-3565  
 PB American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 1-11 (Pharmacology)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 34  
 AB Group III metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGluRs) are thought to modulate neurotoxicity of excitatory amino acids, via mechanisms of presynaptic inhibition, such as regulation of neurotransmitter release. Here, we describe (R,S)-4-phosphonophenylglycine (PPG) as a novel, potent, and selective agonist for group III mGluRs. In recombinant cell lines expressing the human receptors hmGluR4a, hmGluR6, hmGluR7b, or hmGluR8a, EC50 values for (R,S)-PPG of 5.2+-0.7 .mu.M, 4.7+-0.9 .mu.M, 185+-42 .mu.M, and 0.2+-0.1 .mu.M, resp., were measured. The compound showed EC50 and IC50 values of .gtoreq.200 .mu.M at group I and II hmGluRs and was inactive at cloned human N-methyl-D-aspartate, .alpha.-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-isoxazole-4-propionate, and kainate receptors (>300 .mu.M). On the other hand, it showed micromolar affinity for a Ca2+/Cl--dependent L-glutamate binding site in rat brain, similar to other phosphono-substituted amino acids like L-2-amino-4-phosphonobutyrate. In cultured cortical neurons, (R,S)-PPG provided protection against a toxic pulse of N-methyl-D-aspartate (EC50 = 12 .mu.M), which was reversed by the group III mGluR antagonist (R,S)-.alpha.-methylserine-O-phosphate but not by the group II antagonist (2S)-.alpha.-ethylglutamate. Moreover, (R,S)-PPG protected against N-methyl-D-aspartate- and quinolinic acid-induced striatal lesions in rats and was anticonvulsive in the maximal electroshock model in mice. In contrast to the group III mGluR agonists L-2-amino-4-phosphonobutyrate and L-serine-O-phosphate, (R,S)-PPG showed no proconvulsive effects (2200 nmol i.c.v.). These data provide novel in vivo evidence for group III mGluRs as attractive targets for neuroprotective and anticonvulsive therapy. Also, (R,S)-PPG represents an attractive tool to analyze the roles of group III mGluRs in nervous system physiol. and pathol.  
 ST phosphonophenylglycine metabotropic glutamate receptor agonist anticonvulsive neuroprotective  
 IT Anticonvulsants  
 ((R,S)-4-phosphonophenylglycine anticonvulsive and neuroprotective activity, and relation to group III metabotropic glutamate receptors)  
 IT Glutamate receptors  
 RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
 (metabotropic, inhibitors; (R,S)-4-phosphonophenylglycine anticonvulsive and neuroprotective activity, and relation to group III metabotropic glutamate receptors)  
 IT Cytoprotective agents  
 (neuroprotectants; (R,S)-4-phosphonophenylglycine anticonvulsive and neuroprotective activity, and relation to group III metabotropic glutamate receptors)  
 IT Toxicity  
 (neurotoxicity; (R,S)-4-phosphonophenylglycine anticonvulsive and neuroprotective activity, and relation to group III metabotropic glutamate receptors)  
 IT 120667-15-4P  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 ((R,S)-4-phosphonophenylglycine anticonvulsive and neuroprotective activity, and relation to group III metabotropic glutamate receptors)  
 IT 123-08-0, 4-Hydroxybenzaldehyde  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (reaction; (R,S)-4-phosphonophenylglycine anticonvulsive and neuroprotective activity, and relation to group III metabotropic

glutamate receptors)

RE.CNT 41 THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

- RE
- (1) Abdul-Ghani, A; Brain Res 1997, V755, P202 HCAPLUS
  - (2) Bedingfield, J; Eur J Pharmacol 1996, V309, P71 HCAPLUS
  - (3) Bigge, C; J Med Chem 1989, V32, P1580 HCAPLUS
  - (4) Bruno, V; Eur J Pharmacol 1996, V310, P61 HCAPLUS
  - (5) Colwell, C; Brain Res 1996, V726, P223 HCAPLUS
  - (6) Conn, P; Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 1997, V37, P205 HCAPLUS
  - (7) Copani, A; Mol Pharmacol 1995, V47, P890 HCAPLUS
  - (8) Daggett, L; Soc Neurosci Abst 1996
  - (9) Difiglia, M; Trends Neurol Sci 1990, V13, P286 MEDLINE
  - (10) Duvoisin, R; J Neurosci 1995, V15, P3075 HCAPLUS
  - (11) Faden, A; J Neurotrauma 1997, V14, P885 MEDLINE
  - (12) Fagg, G; J Neurosci 1982, V2, P958 HCAPLUS
  - (13) Flor, P; J Neurochem 1996, V67, P58 HCAPLUS
  - (14) Flor, P; Neuropharmacology 1997, V36, P153 HCAPLUS
  - (15) Ghauri, M; Neuroreport 1996, V7, P1469 HCAPLUS
  - (16) Graham, M; Eur J Pharmacol 1994, V288, P115 HCAPLUS
  - (17) Hollmann, M; Annu Rev Neurosci 1994, V17, P31 HCAPLUS
  - (18) Jane, D; Neuropharmacology 1996, V35, P1029 HCAPLUS
  - (19) Johansen, P; Mol Pharmacol 1995, V48, P140 HCAPLUS
  - (20) Knopfel, T; Eur J Pharmacol 1995, V288, P389 MEDLINE
  - (21) Kupferberg, H; Epilepsy: A Comprehensive Textbook 1997, V2, P1417
  - (22) Laurie, D; Naunyn Schmiedeberg's Arch Pharmacol 1995, V351, P565 HCAPLUS
  - (23) Laurie, D; Neuropharmacology 1997, V36, P145 HCAPLUS
  - (24) Lin, F; Neuropharmacology 1997, V36, P917 HCAPLUS
  - (25) Lipton, S; N Engl J Med 1994, V330, P613 HCAPLUS
  - (26) Martin, G; J Neurophysiol 1997, V78, P3028 HCAPLUS
  - (27) Monn, J; J Med Chem 1997, V40, P528 HCAPLUS
  - (28) Monyer, H; Neuron 1992, V8, P967 HCAPLUS
  - (29) Okamoto, N; J Biol Chem 1994, V269, P1231 HCAPLUS
  - (30) Sauer, D; J Neurosci Methods 1992, V42, P69 HCAPLUS
  - (31) Shigemoto, R; J Neurosci 1997, V17, P7503 HCAPLUS
  - (32) Tanabe, Y; Neuron 1992, V8, P169 HCAPLUS
  - (33) Tang, E; Eur J Pharmacol 1997, V327, P109 HCAPLUS
  - (34) Thomas, N; Neuropharmacology 1996, V35, P637 HCAPLUS
  - (35) Trombley, P; J Neurosci 1992, V12, P2043 HCAPLUS
  - (36) Urwyler, S; Neuropharmacology 1996, V35, P643 HCAPLUS
  - (37) Urwyler, S; Neuropharmacology 1996, V35, P655 HCAPLUS
  - (38) Varney, M; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1996, V279, P367 HCAPLUS
  - (39) Varney, M; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1998, V285, P358 HCAPLUS
  - (40) Watkins, J; Trends Pharmacol Sci 1990, V11, P25 HCAPLUS
  - (41) Wu, S; Mol Brain Res 1998, V53, P88 HCAPLUS

L7 ANSWER 6 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 1993:531539 HCAPLUS

DN 119:131539

ED Entered STN: 02 Oct 1993

TI Potentiation of NMDA antagonists with probenecid

IN McDonald, Ian A.; Baron, Bruce M.

PA Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 26 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-19

ICS A61K031-405; A61K031-445; A61K031-66

CC 1-11 (Pharmacology)

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9312780	A1	19930708	WO 1992-US10354	19921201
W: AU, CA, JP, KR, NZ				
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
US 5318985	A	19940607	US 1991-811204	19911220
AU 9331509	A1	19930728	AU 1993-31509	19921201
AU 667333	B2	19960321		
EP 617616	A1	19941005	EP 1992-925469	19921201
EP 617616	B1	19991027		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
JP 07504890	T2	19950601	JP 1992-511664	19921201
AT 185969	E	19991115	AT 1992-925469	19921201
US 5489579	A	19960206	US 1994-191996	19940204
PRAI US 1991-811204		19911220		
WO 1992-US10354		19921201		

Searched by Noble Jarrell

CLASS  
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES  
-----  
WO 9312780 ICM A61K031-19  
ICS A61K031-405; A61K031-445; A61K031-66

OS MARPAT 119:131539

AB Probenecid potentiates the therapeutic activity of known antagonists of NMDA receptor-excitatory amino acids. The antagonists comprise 4 classes of compds. (Markush structures given), such as carboxyindoles, phosphonates and carboxypiperidines. The compns. comprising probenecid and the antagonists are useful for the treatment of epilepsy, neurodegenerative diseases, anxiety, etc. Probenecid potentiated the ability of (R)-4-oxo-5-phosphononorvaline to inhibit quinolinic acid-induced clonic seizures in mice.

ST NMDA antagonist probenecid antiepileptic; neurodegenerative disease drug  
NMDA antagonist probenecid

IT Neurotransmitter antagonists  
(excitatory amino acid/NMDA, probenecid potentiation of)

IT Nervous system agents  
(for treatment of neurodegenerative diseases, compns. containing probenecid with antagonist of NMDA receptor-excitatory amino acids)

IT Analgesics  
Anticonvulsants and Antiepileptics  
Anxiolytics  
(probenecid mixts. with antagonist of NMDA receptor-excitatory amino acids)

IT Brain, disease  
(ischemia, treatment of, with compns. containing probenecid and antagonist of NMDA receptor-excitatory amino acids)

IT 149890-43-7 149890-44-8  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(antiepileptic)

IT 57-66-9D, Probenecid, mixture with antagonists of NMDA receptor-excitatory amino acids  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(epilepsy and neurodegenerative diseases treatment by)

L7 ANSWER 7 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 1991:17877 HCAPLUS

DN 114:17877

ED Entered STN: 26 Jan 1991

TI Activity of 5,7-dichlorokynurenic acid, a potent antagonist at the N-methyl-D-aspartate receptor-associated glycine binding site

AU Baron, Bruce M.; Harrison, Boyd L.; Miller, Francis P.; McDonald, Ian A.; Salituro, Francesco G.; Schmidt, Christopher J.; Sorensen, Stephen M.; White, H. Steven; Palfreyman, Michael G.

CS Merrell Dow Res. Inst., Cincinnati, OH, 45215, USA

SO Molecular Pharmacology (1990), 38(4), 554-61  
CODEN: MOPMA3; ISSN: 0026-895X

DT Journal

LA English

CC 2-8 (Mammalian Hormones)  
Section cross-reference(s): 1

AB 5,7-Dichlorokynurenic acid (5,7-DCKA), one of the most potent excitatory amino acid receptor antagonists yet described, binds to a strychnine-insensitive glycine binding site located on the N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) receptor complex ( $K_i = 79$  nM vs. [3H]glycine). 5,7-DCKA (10  $\mu$ M) antagonized the ability of NMDA to stimulate the binding of the radiolabeled ion channel blocker N-[3H]-[1-(2-thienyl)cyclohexyl]-piperidine ([3]TCP). Glycine overcame this effect and in the presence of 5,7-DCKA enhanced [3H]TCP binding to antagonist-free levels. 5,7-DCKA completely and noncompetitively antagonized several NMDA receptor-mediated biochem. and electrophysiol. responses. Thus, micromolar concns., 5,7-DCKA inhibited: NMDA-stimulated elevation of cytosolic Ca in cultured hippocampal neurons, cGMP accumulation in cerebellar slices, and norepinephrine release from hippocampal slices. The glycine antagonist could also block the action of synaptically released agonist, as shown by its ability to inhibit the increase in the magnitude of the population spike that follows tetanic stimulation of the hippocampus in vitro (long term potentiation). Inclusion of glycine or D-serine prevented all these effects of the antagonist. 5,7-DCKA was a potent anticonvulsant when administered intracerebroventricularly to mice. As in the in vitro expts. the dose-response curve for the antagonist was shifted rightward in a parallel

fashion when D-serine was coinjected. This spectrum of activity displayed by a compound acting at the glycine binding site suggests that the therapeutic utility of glycine antagonists will be similar to those proposed for other types of glutamate receptor antagonists.

- ST chlorokynurenate methylaspartate receptor glycine; anticonvulsant chlorokynurenate glutamate receptor
- IT Anticonvulsants and Antiepileptics  
(dichlorokynurenate as, methylaspartate receptors mediation of)
- IT Receptors  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(for methylaspartate, of brain, dichlorokynurenate effect on)
- IT Brain, composition  
(methylaspartate receptors of, dichlorokynurenate and glycine effect on)
- IT Receptors  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(glutamatergic, of brain, glycine-binding site of, dichlorokynurenate effect on)
- IT Neurotransmission  
(long-term potentiation, in hippocampus, dichlorokynurenate effect on)
- IT 7665-99-8, CGMP  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(accumulation of, by cerebellum, dichlorokynurenate effect on)
- IT 131123-76-7  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(methylaspartate receptor binding of glycine antagonism by)
- IT 56-40-6, Glycine, biological studies  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(methylaspartate receptor binding of, dichlorokynurenate antagonism of)
- IT 51-41-2, Norepinephrine  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(release of, by hippocampus, dichlorokynurenate and glycine effect on)
- IT 7440-70-2, Calcium, biological studies  
RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
(transport of, by hippocampus, dichlorokynurenate effect on)

=> b reg  
 FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:22:07 ON 17 SEP 2004  
 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
 PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 American Chemical Society (ACS)

Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file  
 provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 15 SEP 2004 HIGHEST RN 745743-57-1  
 DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 15 SEP 2004 HIGHEST RN 745743-57-1

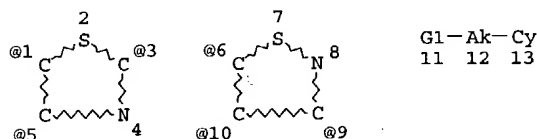
TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH MAY 21, 2004

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when  
 conducting SmartSELECT searches.

Crossover limits have been increased. See HELP CROSSOVER for details.

Experimental and calculated property data are now available. For more  
 information enter HELP PROP at an arrow prompt in the file or refer  
 to the file summary sheet on the web at:  
<http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/DBSS/registryss.html>

=> d que stat l43  
 L19 STR



VAR G1=1/3/5/6/9/10  
 NODE ATTRIBUTES:  
 DEFAULT MLEVEL IS ATOM  
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 12  
 GGCAT IS UNS AT 13  
 DEFAULT ECLEVEL IS LIMITED

GRAPH ATTRIBUTES:  
 RSPEC 1 6  
 NUMBER OF NODES IS 13

STEREO ATTRIBUTES: NONE  
 L27 14764 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON GLUTAMATE RECEPTORS/CT  
 L28 2748 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L27 (L) METABOTROPIC  
 L29 878 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON RECEPTOR?/CW (L) GLUTAMATERGIC  
 (L) METABOTROPIC  
 L30 3573 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L28 OR L29)  
 L31 217 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON GLUTAMATE AGONISTS/CT  
 L32 172 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON NEUROTRANSMITTER AGONISTS+NT/C  
 T (L) GLUTAMATERGIC  
 L33 1887 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON GLUTAMATE ANTAGONISTS/CT  
 L34 28926 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON NEUROTRANSMITTER ANTAGONISTS+N  
 T/CT  
 L35 1183 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L34 (L) (GLUTAMATERGIC OR  
 METHYL (1A) ASPARTATE)  
 L36 6600 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L30 OR L31 OR L32 OR L33 OR  
 L35  
 L37 TRANSFER PLU=ON L36 1- RN : 51196 TERMS (TERM LIMIT E  
 XCEE  
 DED)  
 L38 51196 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L37  
 L39 TRANSFER PLU=ON L36 3878-6600 RN : 19902 TERMS  
 L40 19902 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L39  
 L41 67567 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L38 OR L40  
 L43 111 SEA FILE=REGISTRY SUB=L41 SSS FUL L19

100.0% PROCESSED 865 ITERATIONS  
 SEARCH TIME: 00.00.01

111 ANSWERS

=> d his

Searched by Noble Jarrell

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 12:11:19 ON 17 SEP 2004)

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:11:26 ON 17 SEP 2004

L1 51 E4-9  
E MCDONALD I/AU  
L2 171 E3-5, E16-19  
E HESS S/AU  
L3 152 E3, E5, E46-49  
E VARNEY M/AU  
L4 49 E3-4, E8-10  
L5 30930 (SIBIA OR MERCK)/CS, PA  
L6 34 L1-4 AND EXCIT?  
L7 7 L6 AND AMINO (1A) ACID?

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:18:22 ON 17 SEP 2004

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 12:18:35 ON 17 SEP 2004

L8 TRA L7 1- RN : 351 TERMS

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 12:18:36 ON 17 SEP 2004

L9 351 SEA L8  
L10 99 (NCSC2 OR NSC3)/ES AND L9  
L11 STR  
L12 50 L11  
L13 613894 (NCSC2 OR NSC3)/ES  
L14 50 L11 SAM SUB=L13  
L15 0 ALKYNYLENE  
L16 STR L11  
L17 STR L16  
L18 28 L17  
L19 STR L11  
L20 16 L19  
L21 SCR 1839 AND 2021 AND 1992  
L22 SCR 2039 OR 2050 OR 2048 OR 2053 OR 2052 OR 2043 OR 2054  
L23 SCR 1645 AND 1783  
L24 SCR 2103 AND 2106  
L25 17 L19 AND L21 AND L23 OR L24 NOT L22  
L26 20 L19 AND L21 AND L23 OR L24 NOT L22 SAM SUB=L13

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:01:46 ON 17 SEP 2004

E METABOTROPIC/CT  
E E4+ALL  
E E2+ALL  
E E7+ALL  
L27 14764 GLUTAMATE RECEPTORS/CT  
L28 2748 L27 (L) METABOTROPIC  
E RECEPTORS/CT  
L29 878 RECEPTOR?/CW (L) GLUTAMATERGIC (L) METABOTROPIC  
L30 3573 L28-29  
E GLUTAMATE AGONISTS/CT  
E E3+ALL  
L31 217 GLUTAMATE AGONISTS/CT  
E NEUROTRANSMITTER AGONISTS/CT  
E E3+ALL  
L32 172 NEUROTRANSMITTER AGONISTS+NT/CT (L) GLUTAMATERGIC  
E GLUTAMATE ANTAGONISTS/CT  
E E3+ALL  
L33 1887 GLUTAMATE ANTAGONISTS/CT  
E NEUROTRANSMITTER ANTAGONISTS/CT  
E E3+ALL  
L34 28926 NEUROTRANSMITTER ANTAGONISTS+NT/CT  
L35 1183 L34 (L) (GLUTAMATERGIC OR METHYL (1A) ASPARTATE)  
L36 6600 L30 OR L31 OR L32 OR L33 OR L35

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:08:34 ON 17 SEP 2004

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:08:37 ON 17 SEP 2004

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:11:03 ON 17 SEP 2004

L37 TRA L36 1- RN : 51196 TERMS

FILE 'REGISTRY, REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:11:04 ON 17 SEP 2004

L38 51196 SEA L37



L39 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:13:23 ON 17 SEP 2004  
TRA L36 3878-6600 RN : 19902 TERMS

L40 FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 13:14:50 ON 17 SEP 2004  
19902 SEA L39  
L41 67567 L38 OR L40  
L42 5 L19 SAM SUB=L41  
L43 111 L19 FULL SUB=L41  
SAVE TEMP CHOI135F0/A L42  
SAVE TEMP CHOI135F0/A L43

L44 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:17:27 ON 17 SEP 2004  
39 L43

L45 FILE 'HCAOLD' ENTERED AT 13:17:37 ON 17 SEP 2004  
0 L43

L46 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:17:45 ON 17 SEP 2004  
121 L5 AND L36  
L47 44 L1-4 AND L36  
L48 7 L44 AND L1-5  
L49 32 L44 NOT L48  
L50 21 L49 AND (PY<=1999 OR AY<=1999 OR PRY<=1999 OR AD<19990831 OR PD  
L51 2 L50 AND L36  
L52 19 L50 NOT L51

=> b hcap

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 13:22:54 ON 17 SEP 2004  
USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
COPYRIGHT (C) 2004 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 17 Sep 2004 VOL 141 ISS 13  
FILE LAST UPDATED: 16 Sep 2004 (20040916/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

=> d all fhitstr l48 tot

L48 ANSWER 1 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
AN 2004:523298 HCAPLUS  
DN 141:133562  
ED Entered STN: 30 Jun 2004  
TI 5-[(2-Methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)ethynyl]-2,3'-bipyridine: a highly potent, orally active metabotropic glutamate subtype 5 (mGlu5) receptor antagonist with anxiolytic activity  
AU Roppe, Jeffrey R.; Wang, Bowei; Huang, Dehua; Tehrani, Lida; Kamenecka, Theodore; Schweiger, Edwin J.; Anderson, Jeffery J.; Brodtkin, Jesse; Jiang, Xiaohui; Cramer, Merryl; Chung, Janice; Reyes-Manalo, Grace; Munoz, Benito; Cosford, Nicholas D. P.  
CS Department of Medicinal Chemistry, Merck Research Laboratories, San Diego, CA, 92121, USA  
SO Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2004), 14(15), 3993-3996  
CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X  
PB Elsevier Science B.V.  
DT Journal  
LA English  
CC 1-3 (Pharmacology)  
Section cross-reference(s): 28  
AB Structure-activity relation studies leading to the discovery of a new, orally active mGlu5 receptor antagonist are described. The title compound, 5-[(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)ethynyl]-2,3'-bipyridine, is highly potent

Searched by Noble Jarrell

in vitro, has good in vivo receptor occupancy, and is efficacious in the rat fear-potentiated startle model of anxiety following oral dosing.

ST methylthiazolylbipyridine deriv mGlu5 antagonist anxiolytic; metabotropic glutamate antagonist ethynylbipyridine deriv

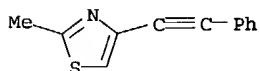
IT 329203-01-2P 329204-16-2P 329204-25-3P  
329204-27-5P 329205-68-7P 497145-23-0P  
497145-24-1P 722453-33-0P 727428-69-5P 727428-70-8P  
727428-71-9P 727428-72-0P 727428-73-1P 727428-74-2P 727428-75-3P  
727428-76-4P 727428-77-5P 727428-78-6P  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(preparation and structure activity relations of [(methylthiazolyl)ethynyl]bipyridines as potent, orally active metabotropic glutamate subtype 5 receptor antagonist with anxiolytic activity)

IT 329203-85-2  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation and structure activity relations of [(methylthiazolyl)ethynyl]bipyridines as potent, orally active metabotropic glutamate subtype 5 receptor antagonist with anxiolytic activity)

IT 69045-79-0P 329204-13-9P 329204-97-9P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation and structure activity relations of [(methylthiazolyl)ethynyl]bipyridines as potent, orally active metabotropic glutamate subtype 5 receptor antagonist with anxiolytic activity)

IT 329203-01-2P  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(preparation and structure activity relations of [(methylthiazolyl)ethynyl]bipyridines as potent, orally active metabotropic glutamate subtype 5 receptor antagonist with anxiolytic activity)

RN 329203-01-2 HCAPLUS  
CN Thiazole, 2-methyl-4-(phenylethynyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L48 ANSWER 2 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
AN 2004:371151 HCAPLUS  
DN 140:391275  
ED Entered STN: 07 May 2004  
TI Preparation of isotopically labeled heterocyclic alkyne derivatives as tracers for metabotropic glutamate receptor binding  
IN Cosford, Nicholas David Peter; Govek, Steven Patrick; Hamill, Terence Gerard; Kamenecka, Theodore; Roppe, Jeffrey Roger; Seiders, Thomas Jonathan  
PA Merck & Co., Inc., USA  
SO PCT Int. Appl., 73 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DT Patent  
LA English  
IC ICM G01N  
CC 28-7 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))  
Section cross-reference(s): 8

FAN.CNT 1

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004038374	A2	20040506	WO 2003-US33613	20031024
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,				

Searched by Noble Jarrell

CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC,  
 NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ,  
 GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

PRAI US 2002-420809P P 20021024

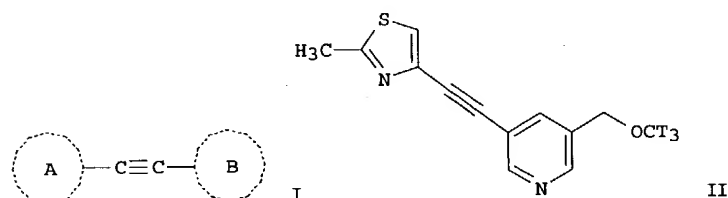
## CLASS

PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

WO 2004038374 ICM GO1N

OS MARPAT 140:391275

GI



- AB The present invention is directed to isotopically labeled alkyne derivative compds. I (A = optionally substituted heterocycle; B = optionally substituted aryl, heterocycle, C3-20 cycloalkyl, C3-20 cycloalkyneyl, C3-20 cycloalkadienyl, C3-20 cycloalkatrienyl, C3-2- cycloalkynyl, C3-20 cycloalkadiynyl; except when A = 6-methyl-2-pyridyl then B cannot = 3-MeOC6H4 or Ph) wherein the compound is isotopically labeled with at least one <sup>11</sup>C, <sup>13</sup>C, <sup>14</sup>C, <sup>18</sup>F, <sup>15</sup>O, <sup>13</sup>N, <sup>35</sup>S, <sup>2</sup>H, or <sup>3</sup>H atom. In particular, the present invention is directed to <sup>11</sup>C, <sup>13</sup>C, <sup>14</sup>C, <sup>18</sup>F, <sup>15</sup>O, <sup>13</sup>N, <sup>35</sup>S, <sup>2</sup>H, and <sup>3</sup>H labeled heterocyclic alkynes and methods of their preparation. The present invention further includes a method of use of the <sup>11</sup>C, <sup>18</sup>F, <sup>15</sup>O, or <sup>13</sup>N labeled heterocyclic alkyne compds. as tracers in positron emission tomog. (PET) imaging, particularly in the study of metabolic conditions in mammals, specifically conditions modulated by metabotropic glutamate receptors subtype 5 (mGluR5). Thus, Pd-catalyzed coupling of (5-bromopyridin-3-yl)methanol (preparation given) with 2-methyl-4-(trimethylsilylethynyl)-1,3-thiazole, followed by methylation with <sup>11</sup>CH<sub>3</sub>I gave tritiated heterocyclic alkyne II. II was tested for in vitro binding of mGlu5 receptor protein.
- ST isotopically labeled heterocyclic alkyne prepn; metabotropic glutamate receptor binding labeled heterocyclic alkyne prepn; positron emission tomog labeled heterocyclic alkyne prepn
- IT Alkynes  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (heterocyclic, isotopically labeled; preparation of isotopically labeled heterocyclic alkyne derivs. as tracers for metabotropic glutamate receptor binding)
- IT Glutamate receptors  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (metabotropic; preparation of isotopically labeled heterocyclic alkyne derivs. as tracers for metabotropic glutamate receptor binding)
- IT Positron-emission tomography  
 (preparation of isotopically labeled heterocyclic alkyne derivs. as tracers for metabotropic glutamate receptor binding)
- IT 686767-95-3P 686768-37-6P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of isotopically labeled heterocyclic alkyne derivs. as tracers for metabotropic glutamate receptor binding)
- IT 524924-79-6P 524924-80-9P 686767-96-4P  
 686767-97-5P 686767-98-6P 686767-99-7P 686768-01-4P  
 686768-02-5P 686768-04-7P 686768-06-9P  
 686768-10-5P 686768-13-8P 686768-15-0P  
 686768-17-2P 686768-19-4P 686768-25-2P  
 686768-27-4P 686768-29-6P 686768-30-9P  
 686768-31-0P 686768-32-1P 686768-33-2P  
 686768-35-4P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of isotopically labeled heterocyclic alkyne derivs. as tracers for metabotropic glutamate receptor binding)

IT 62-55-5, Thioacetamide 109-09-1, 2-Chloropyridine 625-92-3,  
3,5-Dibromopyridine 661-69-8, Hexamethylditin 774-53-8 1066-54-2,  
Trimethylsilylacetylene 1120-90-7, 3-Iodopyridine 1611-92-3,  
1,3-Dibromo-5-methylbenzene 1945-84-2, 2-Ethynylpyridine 4175-77-3,  
2,4-Dibromothiazole 14630-40-1, Bis(trimethylsilyl)acetylene  
20826-04-4, 5-Bromonicotinic acid 52753-63-6, reactions 73183-34-3  
74094-67-0, Chloroacetyl chloride, 1-14C 97165-77-0,  
3,5-Dibromobenzonitrile 179898-34-1, 3-Bromo-5-fluorobenzonitrile  
329203-85-2 329204-97-9 444120-91-6 686768-41-2  
686768-43-4 686768-44-5 686768-45-6 686768-46-7  
686768-47-8

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of isotopically labeled heterocyclic alkyne derivs. as tracers for metabotropic glutamate receptor binding)

IT 37669-64-0P, (5-Bromopyridin-3-yl)methanol 50720-12-2P,  
3-Bromo-5-methoxypyridine 124289-21-0P, 3-Bromo-5-methylbenzonitrile  
524924-75-2P 524924-76-3P 524924-81-0P 524924-82-1P  
686768-21-8P 686768-23-0P 686768-48-9P 686768-49-0P  
686768-50-3P 686768-51-4P 686768-52-5P 686768-53-6P  
686768-54-7P 686768-55-8P 686768-56-9P  
686768-57-0P

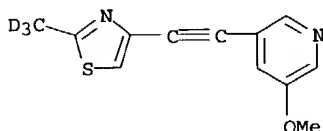
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of isotopically labeled heterocyclic alkyne derivs. as tracers for metabotropic glutamate receptor binding)

IT 686767-95-3P  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
(preparation of isotopically labeled heterocyclic alkyne derivs. as tracers for metabotropic glutamate receptor binding)

RN 686767-95-3 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 3-methoxy-5-[[2-(methyl-d3)-4-thiazolyl]ethynyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L48 ANSWER 3 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 2003:222367 HCAPLUS

DN 138:238175

ED Entered STN: 21 Mar 2003

TI Preparation of heterocyclic compounds as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators

IN Cosford, Nicholas David Peter; Bleicher, Leo Solomon; Vernier, Jean-Michel Andre; Cube, Rowena V.; Schweiger, Edwin J.; McDonald, Ian

PA Merck & Co., Inc., USA

SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 20 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 387,073, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM C07D279-12

ICS C07D241-02

NCL 544059000; 544336000; 544063000; 534751000

CC 28-7 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))

Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.CNT 2

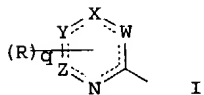
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 2003055247	A1	20030320	US 2002-217800	20020813
	US 6774138	B2	20040810		
PRAI	US 1999-387073	B2	19990831		

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

US 2003055247 ICM C07D279-12  
 ICS C07D241-02  
 NCL 544059000; 544336000; 544063000; 534751000  
 US 2003055247 ECLA C07D213/16; C07D213/30B; C07D239/26B; C07D241/12C;  
 C07D249/08; C07D263/32; C07D271/06B; C07D077/22C;  
 C07D277/24; C07D277/40; C07D285/00B3; C07D333/08

OS MARPAT 138:238175  
 GI

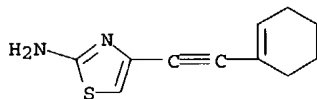


- AB The title compds. with general formula of A-L-B [wherein A = 5-7 membered ring I (where at least one of W, X, Y, and Z = (CR)<sub>p</sub>; p = 0-2; and the remainder of W, X, Y, and Z = independently O, N, S; R = halo, SH, NO<sub>2</sub>, CO<sub>2</sub>H, carbamate, carboxamide, OH, ester, CN, NH<sub>2</sub>, amide, amidine, amido, SO<sub>2</sub>, (un)substituted hydrocarbyl, aryl, or heterocyclyl); q = 0-3; L = (un)substituted alkenylene, alkynylene, or azo; B = (un)substituted (cyclo)hydrocarbyl, heterocyclyl, or aryl] and enantiomers, diastereomers, mixts., or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, which are capable of modulating the activity of excitatory amino acid receptors such as metabotropic glutamate receptor, are prepared Thus, reacting 2-bromo-1,3-thiazole with phenylacetylene in the presence of CuI, Et<sub>3</sub>N, and PdCl<sub>2</sub>(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> in DME, followed by treatment of the resulting 2-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-thiazole with p-TsOH afforded 2-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-thiazole, p-TsOH salt.
- ST heterocycle thiazole prepn metabotropic glutamate receptor modulator analgesic
- IT Amino acid receptors  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (excitatory; preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)
- IT Glutamate receptors  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (metabotropic; preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)
- IT 329202-67-7P 329202-70-2P 329202-84-8P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)
- IT 329202-19-9P 329202-20-2P 329202-23-5P 329202-24-6P  
 329202-25-7P 329202-26-8P 329202-27-9P 329202-28-0P  
 329202-29-1P 329202-30-4P 329202-31-5P 329202-32-6P  
 329202-33-7P 329202-34-8P 329202-35-9P 329202-36-0P 329202-37-1P  
 329202-38-2P 329202-40-6P 329202-42-8P 329202-44-0P 329202-46-2P  
 329202-48-4P 329202-50-8P 329202-52-0P 329202-54-2P 329202-56-4P  
 329202-58-6P 329202-61-1P 329202-64-4P 329202-73-5P  
 329202-79-1P 329202-80-4P 329202-83-7P  
 329202-87-1P 329202-90-6P 329205-94-9P 329205-96-1P 329205-98-3P  
 329206-00-0P 329206-02-2P 329206-04-4P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)
- IT 78-93-3, 2-Butanone, reactions 108-50-9, 2,6-Dimethylpyrazine  
 115-19-5, 2-Methyl-3-butyne-2-ol 456-48-4, 3-Fluorobenzaldehyde  
 464-49-3 497-38-1, Norcamphor 502-42-1, Cycloheptanone 502-49-8,  
 Cyclooctanone 536-74-3, Phenylacetylene 589-92-4, 4-  
 Methylcyclohexanone 626-55-1, 3-Bromopyridine 627-19-0, 1-Pentyne  
 627-41-8, Methyl propargyl ether 917-92-0, 3,3-Dimethyl-1-butyne  
 931-48-6, Cyclohexylethyne 931-49-7, 1-Ethynylcyclohexene 1066-54-2,  
 Trimethylsilylacetylene 1072-72-6, Tetrahydrothiopyran-4-one  
 1757-42-2, 3-Methylcyclopentanone 1945-84-2, 2-Ethynylpyridine  
 2320-30-1, 3,5-Dimethylcyclohexanone 2816-57-1, 2,6-  
 Dimethylcyclohexanone 3034-48-8, 2-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3-thiazole  
 3034-53-5, 2-Bromo-1,3-thiazole 5315-25-3, 2-Bromo-6-methylpyridine  
 13223-25-1, 2-Chloro-4,6-dimethoxypyrimidine 13368-65-5 14376-79-5,  
 3,3,5,5-Tetramethylcyclohexanone 17356-19-3, 1-Ethynylcyclopentanol

17715-00-3, 3-Cyclohexyl-1-propyne 29943-42-8, Tetrahydro-4H-pyran-4-one  
 74115-12-1, 5-Chloro-3-pyridinol 111196-81-7, 2-Chloro-5-ethylpyrimidine  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5  
 (mGluR5) modulators)  
 IT 2510-23-8P 24202-80-0P 150145-19-0P 329202-21-3P 329202-22-4P  
 329202-76-8P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
 (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5  
 (mGluR5) modulators)  
 RE.CNT 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD  
 RE  
 (1) Anon; WO 9603406 1996 HCAPLUS  
 (2) Anon; WO 9902497 1999  
 (3) Anon; WO 0116121 2001 HCAPLUS  
 (4) Gasparini, F; Brit. J. Pharmacology 1999, V249  
 (5) Shih, C; J. Med. Chem. 1992, V35, P1109 HCAPLUS  
 (6) Trybulski; US 4990520 A 1991 HCAPLUS  
 (7) Varney, M; Brit. J. Pharmacology 1999, V126(Supp), P248  
 (8) Varney, M; J. Med. Chem. 1997, V40, P2502 HCAPLUS  
 (9) Varney, M; J. Pharmacology and Exptl. Therapeutics 1999, V290, P170 HCAPLUS  
 IT 329202-84-8P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic  
 preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP  
 (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5  
 (mGluR5) modulators)  
 RN 329202-84-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN 2-Thiazolamine, 4-(1-cyclohexen-1-ylethynyl)-, 4-methylbenzenesulfonate  
 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

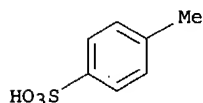
CM 1

CRN 329202-83-7  
 CMF C11 H12 N2 S



CM 2

CRN 104-15-4  
 CMF C7 H8 O3 S



L48 ANSWER 4 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 2003:91263 HCAPLUS  
 DN 138:379345  
 ED Entered STN: 06 Feb 2003  
 TI [3H]-Methoxymethyl-MTEP and [3H]-Methoxy-PEPy: potent and selective  
 radioligands for the metabotropic glutamate subtype 5 (mGlu5) receptor  
 AU Cosford, Nicholas D. P.; Roppe, Jeffrey; Tehrani, Lida;  
 Schweiger, Edwin J.; Seiders, T. Jon; Chaudary, Ashok; Rao, Sara;  
 Varney, Mark A.  
 CS Department of Chemistry, Merck Research Laboratories, San Diego,  
 CA, 92121, USA  
 SO Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2003), 13(3), 351-354  
 CODEN: BMCLE8; ISSN: 0960-894X  
 PB Elsevier Science Ltd.  
 DT Journal  
 LA English

CC 2-1 (Mammalian Hormones)  
Section cross-reference(s): 8

AB The design, synthesis, and characterization of two potent, non-competitive radioligands, [3H]-methoxymethyl-MTEP and [3H]-methoxy-PEPy, that are selective for the mGlu5 receptor are described.

ST glutamate mGluR5 receptor antagonist radioligand brain rat

IT Brain  
([3H]-Methoxymethyl-MTEP and [3H]-Methoxy-PEPy in relation to design, synthesis and in-vitro characterization in rat brain membranes of potent and selective radioligands for metabotropic glutamate subtype-5 receptor)

IT Glutamate receptors  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (metabotropic, mGluR5; [3H]-Methoxymethyl-MTEP and [3H]-Methoxy-PEPy in relation to design, synthesis and in-vitro characterization in rat brain membranes of potent and selective radioligands for metabotropic glutamate subtype-5 receptor)

IT Ligands  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation) (radioligands; [3H]-Methoxymethyl-MTEP and [3H]-Methoxy-PEPy in relation to design, synthesis and in-vitro characterization in rat brain membranes of potent and selective radioligands for metabotropic glutamate subtype-5 receptor)

IT 524924-79-6P 524924-80-9P  
RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses) ([3H]-Methoxymethyl-MTEP and [3H]-Methoxy-PEPy in relation to design, synthesis and in-vitro characterization in rat brain membranes of potent and selective radioligands for metabotropic glutamate subtype-5 receptor)

IT 96206-92-7P 219914-59-7P 329205-68-7P 524924-75-2P 524924-76-3P 524924-77-4P 524924-78-5P  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) ([3H]-Methoxymethyl-MTEP and [3H]-Methoxy-PEPy in relation to design, synthesis and in-vitro characterization in rat brain membranes of potent and selective radioligands for metabotropic glutamate subtype-5 receptor)

IT 37669-64-0P 50720-12-2P 173999-17-2P 329204-97-9P 524924-81-0P 524924-82-1P  
RL: PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent) ([3H]-Methoxymethyl-MTEP and [3H]-Methoxy-PEPy in relation to design, synthesis and in-vitro characterization in rat brain membranes of potent and selective radioligands for metabotropic glutamate subtype-5 receptor)

IT 625-92-3 1945-84-2 29681-44-5 329203-85-2  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) ([3H]-Methoxymethyl-MTEP and [3H]-Methoxy-PEPy in relation to design, synthesis and in-vitro characterization in rat brain membranes of potent and selective radioligands for metabotropic glutamate subtype-5 receptor)

RE.CNT 16 THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE

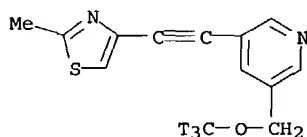
- (1) Anderson, J; J Pharmacol Exp Ther in press
- (2) Brodtkin, J; Pharmacol, Biochem Behav 2002, V73, P359 HCAPLUS
- (3) Chiamulera, C; Nat Neurosci 2001, V4, P873 HCAPLUS
- (4) Cosford, N; J Med Chem in press
- (5) Daggett, L; Neuropharmacology 1995, V34, P871 HCAPLUS
- (6) Gasparini, F; Bioorg Med Chem Lett 2002, V12, P407 HCAPLUS
- (7) Klodzinska, A; Pol J Pharmacol 2000, V52, P463 HCAPLUS
- (8) Patel, S; Life Sci in press
- (9) Pin, J; Current drug targets: CNS Neurol Disord 2002, V1, P297 HCAPLUS
- (10) Schulz, B; Neuropharmacology 2001, V41, P1 HCAPLUS
- (11) Spooren, W; Eur J Pharmacol 2002, V435, P161 HCAPLUS
- (12) Spooren, W; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 2000, V295, P1267 HCAPLUS
- (13) Tatarczynska, E; Br J Pharmacol 2001, V132, P1423 HCAPLUS
- (14) Varney, M; Current drug targets: CNS Neurol Disord 2002, V1, P283 HCAPLUS
- (15) Varney, M; Drug Discov Today: HTS Suppl 2000, V1, P20 HCAPLUS
- (16) Varney, M; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1999, V290, P170 HCAPLUS

IT 524924-79-6P  
RL: ARG (Analytical reagent use); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); ANST (Analytical study);

BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 ([3H]-Methoxymethyl-MTEP and [3H]-Methoxy-PEPy in relation to design,  
 synthesis and in-vitro characterization in rat brain membranes of  
 potent and selective radioligands for metabotropic glutamate subtype-5  
 receptor)

RN 524924-79-6 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 3-(methoxy-t3-methyl)-5-[(2-methyl-4-thiazolyl)ethynyl]- (9CI)  
 (CA INDEX NAME)



L48 ANSWER 5 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 2002:943427 HCAPLUS

DN 138:170117

ED Entered STN: 13 Dec 2002

TI 3-[(2-Methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)ethynyl]-pyridine: A Potent and Highly  
 Selective Metabotropic Glutamate Subtype 5 Receptor Antagonist with  
 Anxiolytic Activity

AU Cosford, Nicholas D. P.; Tehrani, Lida; Roppe, Jeffrey;  
 Schweiger, Edwin; Smith, Nicholas D.; Anderson, Jeffrey; Bristow, Linda;  
 Brodtkin, Jesse; Jiang, Xiaohui; McDonald, Ian; Rao, Sara;  
 Washburn, Mark; Varney, Mark A.

CS Merck Research Laboratories, San Diego, CA, 92121, USA

SO Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2003), 46(2), 204-206

CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PB American Chemical Society

DT Journal

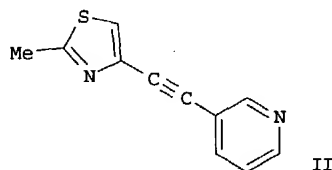
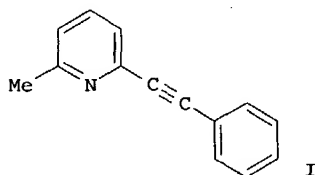
LA English

CC 28-7 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))

Section cross-reference(s): 1

OS CASREACT 138:170117

GI



AB 2-Methyl-6-(phenylethynyl)pyridine (I), a potent noncompetitive mGlu5  
 receptor antagonist widely used to characterize the pharmacol. of mGlu5  
 receptors, suffers from a number of shortcomings as a therapeutic agent,  
 including off-target activity and poor aqueous solubility. Seeking to improve the  
 properties of I led to the synthesis of compound II, a highly selective  
 mGlu5 receptor antagonist that is 5-fold more potent than I in the rat  
 fear-potentiated startle model of anxiety.

ST thiazole pyridinylethynylmethyl prepn glutamate receptor antagonist

IT Nervous system, disease

(central; preparation and mGlu5 receptor antagonistic activity of phenyl-  
 and pyridinylethynylthiazoles)

IT Structure-activity relationship

(glutamatergic antagonist; preparation and mGlu5 receptor antagonistic  
 activity of phenyl- and pyridinylethynylthiazoles)

IT Glutamate receptors

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(metabotropic, mGluR5; preparation and mGlu5 receptor antagonistic activity  
 of phenyl- and pyridinylethynylthiazoles)

IT Blood-brain barrier

Human

Nervous system agents

(preparation and mGlu5 receptor antagonistic activity of phenyl- and  
 pyridinylethynylthiazoles)

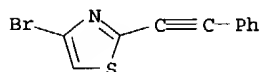


- IT 109-04-6, 2-Bromopyridine 591-50-4, Iodobenzene 626-55-1,  
3-Bromopyridine 1120-87-2, 4-Bromopyridine  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation and mGlu5 receptor antagonist activity of phenyl- and  
pyridinylethynylthiazoles via coupling reactions of halobenzene or  
halopyridines with Me[(trimethylsilyl)ethynyl]thiazole)
- IT 536-74-3, Phenylacetylene 3034-53-5, 2-Bromo-1,3-thiazole 4175-77-3,  
2,4-Dibromothiazole 34259-99-9, 4-Bromo-1,3-thiazole  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation and mGlu5 receptor antagonist activity of  
phenylethynylthiazoles via coupling reactions of bromothiazoles and  
phenylacetylene)
- IT 329203-16-9P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation and mGlu5 receptor antagonist activity of  
phenylethynylthiazoles via coupling reactions of bromothiazoles and  
phenylacetylene)
- IT 329203-13-6P  
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation and mGlu5 receptor antagonist activity of  
phenylethynylthiazoles via coupling reactions of bromothiazoles and  
phenylacetylene)
- IT 594-27-4 51364-51-3  
RL: MSC (Miscellaneous)  
(preparation and mGlu5 receptor antagonistic activity of phenyl- and  
pyridinylethynylthiazoles)
- IT 62-55-5, Thioacetamide 14630-40-1, Bis(trimethylsilyl)acetylene  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation of methyl[(trimethylsilyl)ethynyl]thiazole via  
cyclocondensation of thioacetamide with intermediate  
chloro(trimethylsilyl)butynone obtained by acetylation of  
chloroacetylchloride with bis(trimethylsilyl)acetylene)
- IT 18245-82-4P 329203-85-2P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation of methyl[(trimethylsilyl)ethynyl]thiazole via  
cyclocondensation of thioacetamide with intermediate  
chloro(trimethylsilyl)butynone obtained by acetylation of  
chloroacetylchloride with bis(trimethylsilyl)acetylene)
- IT 329203-01-2P 329205-68-7P 497145-23-0P  
497145-24-1P  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic  
preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation, structure-activity relationship, and mGlu5 receptor antagonist  
activity of phenyl- and pyridinylethynylthiazoles via coupling  
reactions of halobenzene or halopyridines with  
Me[(trimethylsilyl)ethynyl]thiazole)
- IT 35070-01-0P  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN  
(Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation, structure-activity relationship, and mGlu5 receptor antagonist  
activity of phenylethynylthiazoles via coupling reactions of  
bromothiazoles and phenylacetylene)
- IT 111600-88-5P 497145-22-9P  
RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic  
preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation, structure-activity relationship, and mGlu5 receptor antagonist  
activity of phenylethynylthiazoles via coupling reactions of  
bromothiazoles and phenylacetylene)

RE.CNT 21 THERE ARE 21 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD  
RE

- (1) Anderson, J; J Pharmacol Exp Ther, in press
- (2) Brauener-Osborne, H; J Med Chem 2000, V43, P2609
- (3) Brodtkin, J; Pharmacol, Biochem Behav 2002, V73, P359 HCAPLUS
- (4) Chiamulera, C; Nat Neurosci 2001, V4, P873 HCAPLUS
- (5) Conn, P; Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 1997, V37, P205 HCAPLUS
- (6) Cosford, N; Bioorg Med Chem Lett, in press
- (7) Daggett, L; Neuropharmacology 1995, V34, P871 HCAPLUS
- (8) Gasparini, F; Curr Opin Pharmacol 2002, V2, P43 HCAPLUS
- (9) Gasparini, F; Neuropharmacology 1999, V38, P1493 HCAPLUS
- (10) Klodzinska, A; Pol J Pharmacol 2000, V52, P463 HCAPLUS
- (11) Movsesyan, V; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 2001, V296, P41 HCAPLUS
- (12) Ozawa, S; Prog Neurobiol (Oxford) 1998, V54, P581 HCAPLUS
- (13) O'Leary, D; Br J Pharmacol 2000, V131, P1429 HCAPLUS

(14) Pin, J; Curr Drug Targets:CNS Neurol Disord 2002, V1, P297 HCAPLUS  
 (15) Schulz, B; Neuropharmacology 2001, V41, P1 HCAPLUS  
 (16) Spooren, W; Eur J Pharmacol 2002, V435, P161 HCAPLUS  
 (17) Spooren, W; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 2000, V295, P1267 HCAPLUS  
 (18) Tatarczynska, E; Br J Pharmacol 2001, V132, P1423 HCAPLUS  
 (19) Varney, M; Curr Drug Targets:CNS Neurol Disord 2002, V1, P283 HCAPLUS  
 (20) Varney, M; Drug Discovery Today:HTS Suppl 2000, V1, P20 HCAPLUS  
 (21) Varney, M; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1999, V290, P170 HCAPLUS  
 IT 329203-16-9P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
 (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation and mGlu5 receptor antagonist activity of  
 phenylethynylthiazoles via coupling reactions of bromothiazoles and  
 phenylacetylene)  
 RN 329203-16-9 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 4-bromo-2-(phenylethynyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L48 ANSWER 6 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 2002:932568 HCAPLUS  
 DN 138:379544  
 ED Entered STN: 10 Dec 2002  
 TI [3H]methoxymethyl-3-[(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-yl)ethynyl]pyridine binding  
 to metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 5 in rodent brain: in vitro and  
 in vivo characterization  
 AU Anderson, Jeffery J.; Rao, Sara P.; Rowe, Blake; Giracello, Darlene R.;  
 Holtz, Greg; Chapman, Deborah F.; Tehrani, Lida; Bradbury, Margaret J.;  
 Cosford, Nicholas D. P.; Varney, Mark A.  
 CS Department of Neuropharmacology, Merck Research Laboratories,  
 San Diego, CA, USA  
 SO Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics (2002), 303(3),  
 1044-1051  
 CODEN: JPETAB; ISSN: 0022-3565  
 PB American Society for Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 2-8 (Mammalian Hormones)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 1  
 AB The binding of [3H]methoxymethyl-3-[(2-methyl-1,3-thiazol-4-  
 yl)ethynyl]pyridine (methoxymethyl-MTEP), a potent and selective  
 antagonist for metabotropic glutamate (mGlu)5 receptors, was characterized  
 in rat brain both in vitro and in vivo. Non-specific binding, as defined  
 with 10 .mu.M 2-methyl-6-(phenylethynyl)-pyridine (MPEP), was less than  
 10% of total binding in rat brain membranes. The binding of  
 [3H]methoxymethyl-MTEP was of high affinity (Kd = 20.+-.2.7 nM), saturable  
 (Bmax = 487.+-.48 fmol/mg protein), and to a single site. The mGlu5  
 antagonists methoxymethyl-MTEP and MPEP displaced [3H]methoxymethyl-MTEP  
 binding with IC50 values of 30 and 15 nM, resp. In vivo administration of  
 [3H]methoxymethyl-MTEP (50 .mu.Ci/kg i.v.) revealed 12-fold higher binding  
 in hippocampus (an area enriched in mGlu5 receptors) relative to  
 cerebellum (an area with few mGlu5 receptors) in rats. Similarly,  
 administration of [3H]methoxymethyl-MTEP to mGlu5-deficient mice  
 demonstrated binding at background levels in forebrain, whereas wild-type  
 littermates exhibited 17-fold higher binding in forebrain relative to  
 cerebellum. Systemic administration of unlabeled mGlu5 antagonists  
 methoxymethyl-MTEP and MPEP to rats reduced the binding of  
 [3H]methoxymethyl-MTEP with ID50 values of 0.8 and 2 mg/kg i.p., resp., 1  
 h post-treatment. The mGlu5 agonist 2-chloro-5-hydroxyphenylglycine  
 (CHPG) (0.3, 1, and 3 .mu.mol) dose-dependently increased phosphoinositide  
 (PI) hydrolysis in the hippocampus after i.c.v. administration in rats.  
 CHPG-evoked increases in PI hydrolysis were blocked with MPEP at a dose  
 (10 mg/kg i.p.) that markedly reduced [3H]methoxymethyl-MTEP binding in  
 vivo. These results indicate that [3H]methoxymethyl-MTEP is a selective  
 radioligand for labeling mGlu5 and is useful for studying the binding of  
 mGlu5 receptors in rat brain in vitro and in vivo.  
 ST methoxymethyl methyl thiazol yl ethynyl pyridine binding mGLUR5 brain  
 IT Brain  
 (cerebellum; methoxymethyl-MTEP binds to mGluR5 and is a useful tool  
 for studying mGlu5 receptor function/signaling in rodent brain)  
 IT Brain

- (forebrain; methoxymethyl-MTEP binds to mGluR5 and is a useful tool for studying mGlu5 receptor function/signaling in rodent brain)
- IT Brain  
(hippocampus; methoxymethyl-MTEP binds to mGluR5 and is a useful tool for studying mGlu5 receptor function/signaling in rodent brain)
- IT Transgene  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(mGluR5 deficiency mice; methoxymethyl-MTEP binds to mGluR5 and is a useful tool for studying mGlu5 receptor function/signaling in rodent brain)
- IT Glutamate receptors  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(metabotropic, mGluR5; methoxymethyl-MTEP binds to mGluR5 in rodent brain membrane and is a useful tool for studying mGlu5 receptor function/signaling in rodent brain)
- IT Phosphatidylinositols  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(methoxymethyl-MTEP binds to mGluR5 and is a useful tool for studying mGlu5 receptor function/signaling in rodent brain)
- IT Cell membrane  
(methoxymethyl-MTEP binds to mGluR5 in rodent brain membrane and is a useful tool for studying mGlu5 receptor function/signaling in rodent brain)
- IT 170846-74-9  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(mGlu5 agonist; methoxymethyl-MTEP binds to mGluR5 and is a useful tool for studying mGlu5 receptor function/signaling in rodent brain)
- IT 96206-92-7, MPEP  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(mGluR5 antagonist; methoxymethyl-MTEP binds to mGluR5 and is a useful tool for studying mGlu5 receptor function/signaling in rodent brain)
- IT 528602-22-4  
RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study)  
(methoxymethyl-MTEP binds to mGluR5 and is a useful tool for studying mGlu5 receptor function/signaling in rodent brain)
- IT 56-86-0, L-Glutamic acid, biological studies  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(methoxymethyl-MTEP binds to mGluR5 and is a useful tool for studying mGlu5 receptor function/signaling in rodent brain)

RE.CNT 41 THERE ARE 41 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE

- (1) Atack, J; Neuropsychopharmacology 1999, V20, P255 HCAPLUS
- (2) Bordin, F; Brain Res 2000, V871, P223 HCAPLUS
- (3) Brodtkin, J; Pharmacol Biochem Behav 2002, V73, P359 HCAPLUS
- (4) Conn, P; Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol 1997, V37, P205 HCAPLUS
- (5) Cosford, N; Bioorg Med Chem Lett, in press 2002
- (6) Fisher, K; Neuroreport 1996, V7, P2743 HCAPLUS
- (7) Fisher, K; Neuroreport 1998, V9, P1169 HCAPLUS
- (8) Freedman, S; Eur J Pharmacol 1989, V174, P253 HCAPLUS
- (9) Gasparini, F; Bioorg Med Chem Lett 2002, V12, P407 HCAPLUS
- (10) Gasparini, F; Neuropharmacology 1999, V38, P1493 HCAPLUS
- (11) Goeders, N; Life Sci 1985, V37, P345 HCAPLUS
- (12) Jia, H; J Comp Neurol 1999, V410, P627 HCAPLUS
- (13) Johnson, M; Brain Res 1999, V821, P539 HCAPLUS
- (14) Karim, F; J Neurosci 2001, V21, P3771 HCAPLUS
- (15) Laemmli, U; Nature (Lond) 1970, V227, P680 HCAPLUS
- (16) Laporte, A; Eur J Pharmacol 1994, V271, P505 HCAPLUS
- (17) Lu, Y; J Neurosci 1997, V17, P5196 HCAPLUS
- (18) Martin, L; Neuron 1992, V9, P259 HCAPLUS
- (19) Murray, F; Eur J Pharmacol 2000, V397, P263 HCAPLUS
- (20) Mutel, V; J Neurochem 1998, V71, P2558 HCAPLUS
- (21) Mutel, V; J Neurochem 2000, V75, P2590 HCAPLUS
- (22) Nakanishi, S; Clin Neuropharmacol 1992, V15(Suppl 1), P4A
- (23) O'Leary, D; Br J Pharmacol 2000, V131, P1429 HCAPLUS
- (24) Pagano, A; J Biol Chem 2000, V275, P33750 HCAPLUS
- (25) Patel, S; Eur J Pharmacol 1994, V267, P329 HCAPLUS
- (26) Paxinos, G; The Rat Brain in Stereotaxic Coordinates 1986
- (27) Pin, J; Neuropharmacology 1995, V34, P1 HCAPLUS
- (28) Ransom, R; J Neurochem 1988, V51, P830 HCAPLUS
- (29) Romano, C; J Comp Neurol 1995, V355, P455 HCAPLUS
- (30) Schaffhauser, H; Mol Pharmacol 1998, V53, P228 HCAPLUS
- (31) Schoepp, D; Neuropharmacology 1999, V38, P1431 HCAPLUS
- (32) Schulz, B; Neuropharmacology 2001, V41, P1 HCAPLUS
- (33) Shigemoto, R; Neurosci Lett 1993, V163, P53 HCAPLUS
- (34) Spooren, W; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 2000, V295, P1267 HCAPLUS
- (35) Spooren, W; Trends Pharmacol Sci 2001, V22, P331 HCAPLUS

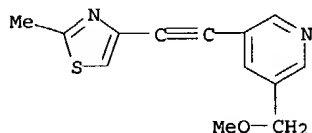
- (36) Sumiyoshi, T; Pharmacol Biochem Behav 1994, V47, P553 HCAPLUS  
 (37) Tatarczynska, E; Br J Pharmacol 2001, V132, P1423 HCAPLUS  
 (38) Varney, M; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1999, V290, P170 HCAPLUS  
 (39) Walker, K; Neuropharmacology 2001, V40, P1 HCAPLUS  
 (40) Walker, K; Neuropharmacology 2001, V40, P10 HCAPLUS  
 (41) Wright, R; J Pharmacol Exp Ther 2001, V298, P453 HCAPLUS

IT 528602-22-4

RL: ARU (Analytical role, unclassified); ANST (Analytical study)  
 (methoxymethyl-MTEP binds to mGluR5 and is a useful tool for studying  
 mGlu5 receptor function/signaling in rodent brain)

RN 528602-22-4 HCAPLUS

CN Pyridine, 3-(methoxymethyl)-5-[(2-methyl-4-thiazolyl)ethynyl]-, labeled  
 with tritium (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L48 ANSWER 7 OF 7 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 2001:167983 HCAPLUS  
 DN 134:222706  
 ED Entered STN: 09 Mar 2001  
 TI Preparation of heterocyclic compounds as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5  
 (mGluR5) modulators  
 IN Cosford, Nicholas D. P.; McDonald, Ian A.; Bleicher,  
 Leo Solomon; Cube, Rowena V.; Schweiger, Edwin J.; Vernier, Jean-Michel;  
 Hess, Stephen D.; Varney, Mark A.; Munoz, Benito  
 PA Merck & Co., Inc., USA  
 SO PCT Int. Appl., 132 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM C07D277-22  
 ICS C07D277-24; C07D277-40; C07D213-16; C07D213-30; C07D239-26;  
 C07D263-32; C07D271-06; C07D241-12; C07D249-08; C07D285-00;  
 C07D333-08; C07D417-06; C07D409-06; C07D407-06  
 CC 28-7 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))  
 Section cross-reference(s): 1

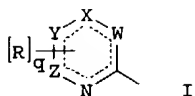
FAN.CNT 2

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001016121	A1	20010308	WO 2000-US23923	20000831
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
EP 1214303	A1	20020619	EP 2000-957932	20000831
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL				
JP 2003508390	T2	20030304	JP 2001-519688	20000831
PRAI US 1999-387073	A2	19990831		
US 1999-387135	A2	19990831		
WO 2000-US23923	W	20000831		

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
WO 2001016121	ICM	C07D277-22
	ICS	C07D277-24; C07D277-40; C07D213-16; C07D213-30; C07D239-26; C07D263-32; C07D271-06; C07D241-12; C07D249-08; C07D285-00; C07D333-08; C07D417-06; C07D409-06; C07D407-06

OS MARPAT 134:222706  
 GI



AB The title compds. I [ALB; A = 5-7 membered ring II (wherein at least one of W, X, Y and Z = (CR)<sub>p</sub>; p = 0-2, and the remainder of W, X, Y and Z = O, N, S; R = halo, (un)substituted aryl, heterocyclyl, etc.); L = (un)substituted alkenylene, alkynylene, azo; B = (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, heterocyclyl, etc.] and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts which are capable of modulating the activity of excitatory amino acid receptors such as metabotropic glutamate receptor, were prepared. Thus, reacting 2-bromo-1,3-thiazole with phenylacetylene in the presence of CuI, Et<sub>3</sub>N and PdCl<sub>2</sub>(PPh<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> in DME followed by treatment of the resulting 2-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-thiazole with p-TsOH afforded 2-(phenylethynyl)-1,3-thiazole, p-TsOH salt which showed IC<sub>50</sub> of 0.1 nM - 10 μM in Ca<sup>2+</sup> flux assay and analgesic efficacy in analgesic animal model (CFA model).

ST heterocycle prepn metabotropic glutamate receptor modulator analgesic  
IT Glutamate receptors

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MSC (Miscellaneous); BIOL (Biological study)

(metabotropic, mGluR5; preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT Analgesics  
(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT 329202-67-7P 329202-70-2P 329202-84-8P 329203-16-9P  
329203-45-4P 329203-62-5P 329204-13-9P 329204-29-7P  
329204-39-9P 329204-47-9P 329204-85-5P 329204-87-7P  
329204-97-9P 329205-38-1P 329205-42-7P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT 24622-44-4P 35070-01-0P 111600-92-1P  
129610-15-7P 329202-19-9P 329202-20-2P 329202-23-5P  
329202-24-6P 329202-25-7P 329202-26-8P 329202-27-9P  
329202-28-0P 329202-29-1P 329202-30-4P 329202-31-5P  
329202-32-6P 329202-33-7P 329202-34-8P 329202-35-9P  
329202-36-0P 329202-37-1P 329202-38-2P 329202-40-6P 329202-42-8P  
329202-44-0P 329202-46-2P 329202-48-4P 329202-50-8P 329202-52-0P  
329202-54-2P 329202-56-4P 329202-58-6P 329202-61-1P 329202-64-4P  
329202-73-5P 329202-79-1P 329202-80-4P  
329202-83-7P 329202-87-1P 329202-90-6P 329202-93-9P  
329202-98-4P 329203-01-2P 329203-02-3P  
329203-05-6P 329203-06-7P 329203-10-3P  
329203-13-6P 329203-19-2P 329203-22-7P  
329203-25-0P 329203-28-3P 329203-31-8P  
329203-36-3P 329203-39-6P 329203-42-1P 329203-48-7P 329203-51-2P  
329203-54-5P 329203-57-8P 329203-59-0P 329203-65-8P 329203-78-3P  
329203-80-7P 329203-91-0P 329203-94-3P 329203-98-7P  
329204-01-5P 329204-02-6P 329204-07-1P  
329204-10-6P 329204-16-2P 329204-19-5P  
329204-22-0P 329204-25-3P 329204-27-5P  
329204-31-1P 329204-33-3P 329204-36-6P  
329204-41-3P 329204-43-5P 329204-45-7P 329204-49-1P  
329204-51-5P 329204-53-7P 329204-55-9P 329204-57-1P 329204-59-3P  
329204-62-8P 329204-64-0P 329204-66-2P 329204-72-0P 329204-75-3P  
329204-82-2P 329204-89-9P 329204-91-3P 329204-95-7P  
329204-99-1P 329205-01-8P 329205-03-0P  
329205-05-2P 329205-07-4P 329205-09-6P  
329205-11-0P 329205-13-2P 329205-15-4P  
329205-17-6P 329205-19-8P 329205-21-2P 329205-23-4P 329205-28-9P  
329205-31-4P 329205-34-7P 329205-40-5P 329205-44-9P  
329205-46-1P 329205-48-3P 329205-50-7P 329205-52-9P  
329205-54-1P 329205-56-3P 329205-58-5P  
329205-60-9P 329205-62-1P 329205-64-3P 329205-66-5P  
329205-68-7P 329205-71-2P 329205-74-5P 329205-77-8P  
329205-84-7P 329205-86-9P 329205-88-1P  
329205-90-5P 329205-92-7P 329205-94-9P 329205-96-1P  
329205-98-3P 329206-00-0P 329206-02-2P 329206-04-4P 329206-11-3P  
329206-13-5P 329206-16-8P 329206-18-0P 329206-20-4P

329206-22-6P 329206-24-8P 329214-37-1P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT 70-23-5, Ethyl bromopyruvate 78-93-3, 2-Butanone, reactions 78-95-5, Chloroacetone 83-33-0, 1-Indanone 92-66-0, 4-Bromobiphenyl 98-80-6, Phenylboronic acid 100-58-3, Phenylmagnesium bromide 107-19-7, Propargyl alcohol 108-50-9, 2,6-Dimethylpyrazine 108-79-2, 4,6-Dimethyl-2-hydroxypyrimidine 109-01-3, 1-Methylpiperazine 110-89-4, Piperidine, reactions 115-19-5, 2-Methyl-3-butyne-2-ol 118-92-3, Anthranilic acid 120-72-9, Indole, reactions 126-81-8, 5,5-Dimethyl-1,3-cyclohexanedione 141-30-0, 3,6-Dichloropyridazine 352-13-6, 4-Fluorophenylmagnesium bromide 456-48-4, 3-Fluorobenzaldehyde 464-49-3 497-38-1, Norcamphor 502-42-1, Cycloheptanone 502-49-8, Cyclooctanone 529-34-0, .alpha.-Tetralone 530-93-8, .beta.-Tetralone 536-74-3, Phenylacetylene 585-36-4, 3-Trifluoromethylcyclohexanone 589-92-4, 4-Methylcyclohexanone 615-13-4, 2-Indanone 621-79-4, Cinnamamide 622-31-1, syn-Benzaldehyde oxime 623-49-4, Ethyl cyanoformate 624-28-2, 2,5-Dibromopyridine 625-92-3, 3,5-Dibromopyridine 626-55-1, 3-Bromopyridine 627-19-0, 1-Pentyne 627-41-8, Methyl propargyl ether 693-95-8, 4-Methylthiazole 766-49-4, Benzene, 1-ethynyl-2-fluoro- 766-82-5, Benzene, 1-ethynyl-3-methyl 766-98-3, 1-Ethynyl-4-fluorobenzene 917-92-0, 3,3-Dimethyl-1-butyne 931-48-6, Cyclohexylethyne 931-49-7, 1-Ethynylcyclohexene 1066-54-2, Trimethylsilylacetylene 1072-72-6, Tetrahydrothiopyran-4-one 1080-32-6, Diethylbenzyl phosphonate 1193-18-6, 3-Methyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one 1532-97-4, 4-Bromoisoquinoline 1679-18-1, 4-Chlorophenylboronic acid 1692-15-5, Pyridine-4-boronic acid 1692-25-7, Pyridine-3-boronic acid 1757-42-2, 3-Methylcyclopentanone 1945-84-2, 2-Ethynylpyridine 2320-30-1, 3,5-Dimethylcyclohexanone 2816-57-1, 2,6-Dimethylcyclohexanone 3034-48-8, 2-Bromo-5-nitro-1,3-thiazole 3034-53-5, 2-Bromo-1,3-thiazole 3581-91-7, 4,5-Dimethyl-1,3-thiazole 4175-77-3, 2,4-Dibromo-1,3-thiazole 4341-24-6, 5-Methyl-1,3-cyclohexanedione 4360-47-8, Cinnamitrile 4526-06-1 4595-59-9, 5-Bromopyrimidine 4595-60-2, 2-Bromopyrimidine 4637-24-5 4832-17-1, 2-Decalone 5315-25-3, 2-Bromo-6-methylpyridine 5323-87-5, 3-Ethoxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one 5720-07-0, 4-Methoxyphenylboronic acid 5927-18-4, Trimethylphosphonoacetate 6622-92-0, 2,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxypyrimidine 6651-36-1 6672-30-6 7214-52-0, cis-3,5-Dimethylcyclohexanone 10472-24-9, Methyl 2-oxocyclopentanecarboxylate 13139-86-1, 4-Anisylmagnesium bromide 13223-25-1, 2-Chloro-4,6-dimethoxypyrimidine 13368-65-5 13472-85-0, 5-Bromo-2-methoxypyrimidine 13575-75-2, 6,7-Dimethoxy-1-tetralone 14376-79-5, 3,3,5,5-Tetramethylcyclohexanone 14630-40-1, Bis(trimethylsilyl)acetylene 16114-47-9, 3,5-Dimethyl-4-isoxazolyboronic acid 16494-36-3, 2-Iodo-5-methylthiophene 16982-21-1, Ethyl thiooxamate 17356-19-3, 1-Ethynylcyclopentanol 17715-00-3, 3-Cyclohexyl-1-propyne 18871-66-4, N,N-Dimethylacetamide dimethylacetal 19550-72-2, cis-3,4-Dimethylcyclopentanone 20826-04-4, 5-Bromonicotinic acid 23380-78-1 29943-42-8, Tetrahydro-4H-pyran-4-one 32111-21-0, 2-Iodopyrazine 32499-64-2 34259-99-9, 4-Bromo-1,3-thiazole 35590-37-5, 5-Bromonicotinonitrile 38945-21-0, O-Allylhydroxylamine hydrochloride 52482-10-7 54390-97-5, 5-Bromoisothiazole 58372-16-0 69045-79-0, 2-Chloro-5-iodopyridine 74115-12-1, 5-Chloro-3-pyridinol 81166-84-9, Cyclopropyl trimethylsilylacetylene 89878-14-8, Diethyl(3-pyridyl)borane 109299-78-7, (5-Pyrimidinyl)boronic acid 111196-81-7, 2-Chloro-5-ethylpyrimidine 223425-52-3 329206-68-0

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

IT 694-82-6P 698-16-8P 2510-23-8P 6267-39-6P 6436-59-5P 7210-73-3P  
7214-50-8P 13750-63-5P 13750-68-0P 18245-82-4P 20949-84-2P  
24202-80-0P 27012-25-5P 29681-44-5P 29947-24-8P 35023-83-7P  
40019-47-4P 65832-21-5P 68790-38-5P 74965-38-1P 76632-23-0P  
86521-14-4P 86521-15-5P 111600-83-0P 117637-81-7P 123994-49-0P  
127053-31-0P 150145-19-0P 154499-80-6P 170859-78-6P 176648-09-2P  
179076-90-5P 183608-47-1P 184368-73-8P 193631-86-6P 228405-66-1P  
256637-49-7P 291763-66-1P 329202-21-3P 329202-22-4P 329202-76-8P  
329203-70-5P 329203-75-0P 329203-85-2P 329203-88-5P 329204-05-9P  
329204-69-5P 329204-78-6P 329204-80-0P 329204-93-5P 329205-26-7P  
329205-36-9P 329205-79-0P 329205-81-4P 329206-36-2P 329206-38-4P  
329206-40-8P 329206-42-0P 329206-45-3P 329206-48-6P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

RE.CNT 9 THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD  
RE

- (1) Agouron Pharma; WO 9603406 A 1996 HCAPLUS
- (2) Gasparini; BRITISH JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY 1999, V126(SUPPL PROC), P249
- (3) Novartis Erfindungen Verwaltung; WO 9902497 A 1999
- (4) Shih; HCAPLUS
- (5) Shih; J MED CHEM 1992, V35(6), P1109 HCAPLUS
- (6) Varney; HCAPLUS
- (7) Varney; BRITISH JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY 1999, V126(SUPPL PROC), P248
- (8) Varney; J MED CHEM 1997, V40(16), P2502 HCAPLUS
- (9) Varney, M; JOURNAL OF PHARMACOLOGY AND EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS 1999, V290(1), P170 HCAPLUS

IT 329202-84-8P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

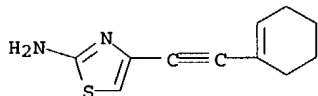
(preparation of heterocyclic compds. as metabotropic glutamate receptor 5 (mGluR5) modulators)

RN 329202-84-8 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Thiazolamine, 4-(1-cyclohexen-1-ylethynyl)-, 4-methylbenzenesulfonate (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

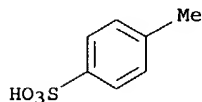
CM 1

CRN 329202-83-7  
CMF C11 H12 N2 S



CM 2

CRN 104-15-4  
CMF C7 H8 O3 S



=> d all hitstr 151

LS1 ANSWER 1 OF 2 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 1996:672946 HCAPLUS

DN 126:47225

ED Entered STN: 14 Nov 1996

TI Preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries

IN Dority, John A., Jr.; Earley, William G.; Kumar, Virendra; Mallamo, John P.; Miller, Matthew S.; Subramanyam, Chakrapani

PA Sterling Winthrop Inc., USA

SO U.S., 58 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 121,389, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXAM

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-54

ICS A61K031-495; A61K031-425; A61K031-415; C07D763-52; C07D415-00; C07D417-02; C07D771-02

NCL 514226800

CC 28-10 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))

Section cross-reference(s): 1

Searched by Noble Jarrell

FAN.CNT 2

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 5569655	A	19961029	US 1994-283319	19940729 <--
	EP 647641	A1	19950412	EP 1994-202603	19940910 <--
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
	CA 2131967	AA	19950315	CA 1994-2131967	19940913 <--
	AU 9472941	A1	19950330	AU 1994-72941	19940913 <--
	AU 685821	B2	19980129		
	HU 68092	A2	19950529	HU 1994-2629	19940914 <--
	JP 07224065	A2	19950822	JP 1994-219974	19940914 <--
	US 5604224	A	19970218	US 1995-452941	19950530 <--
PRAI	US 1993-121389		19930914 <--		
	US 1994-283319		19940729 <--		

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 5569655	ICM	A61K031-54
	ICS	A61K031-495; A61K031-425; A61K031-415; C07D763-52; C07D415-00; C07D417-02; C07D771-02
	NCL	514226800

OS MARPAT 126:47225

GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.

AB The title compds. [I; R1 = H, lower alkyl; R2, R3 = H, lower alkyl; R2R3 = cycloalkyl, lower alkylidene; R4, R5 = lower alkynyl, lower alkoxy, (un)substituted Ph, etc.; R6 = H, lower alkyl, halo, etc.; A = (un)substituted 5- or 6-membered monocyclic aromatic heterocycle (together with C and N atoms to which it is attached); X- = anion; p = 0 when R6 is neg. charged radical; p = 1 when R6 = other than neg. charged radical], useful in the treatment or prevention of neurodegenerative disorders such as Huntington's disease, Alzheimer's disease, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, Down's Syndrome, senile dementia, multi-infarct dementia and Parkinson's disease, as well as in the treatment or prevention of neurotoxic injuries associated with, e.g., stroke, carbon monoxide poisoning, hyperinsulinemia and cardiac arrest, were prepared. Thus, reaction of thiazolo[3,2-b]isoquinolinium perchlorate with 2,2-dimethyl-1,1-diethoxyethylene in MeCN under reflux followed by conversion of the corresponding perchlorate to chloride afforded II which showed IC50 of 173 nM against NMDA-induced neurotoxicity.

ST heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn neurodegenerative disorder treatment; neurotoxic injury treatment heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; NMDA antagonist heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; Huntington's disease heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; Alzheimer's disease heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; amyotrophic lateral sclerosis heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; Down's Syndrome heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; senile dementia heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; multiinfarct dementia heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; Parkinson's disease heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; stroke heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; carbon monoxide poisoning heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; hyperinsulinemia heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; heart arrest heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn; ethanothiazoloisoquinolinium prepn NMDA antagonist; nervous system agent heterocyclylisoquinolinium prepn

IT Nervous system  
(Huntington's chorea, treatment or prevention; preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT Glutamate antagonists  
(NMDA antagonists; preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT Nervous system  
(amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, treatment or prevention; preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT Heart, disease  
(arrest, treatment or prevention; preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT Nervous system  
(degeneration, treatment or prevention; preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT Mental disorder  
(dementia, multi-infarct, treatment or prevention; preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and



- prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)
- IT Alzheimer's disease  
Nervous system agents  
(preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)
- IT Mental disorder  
(senile psychosis, treatment or prevention; preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)
- IT Brain, disease  
(stroke, treatment or prevention; preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)
- IT Down's syndrome  
Parkinson's disease  
(treatment or prevention; preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)
- IT 9004-10-8, Insulin, biological studies  
RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BIOL (Biological study)  
(hyperinsulinemia; treatment or prevention; preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)
- IT 630-08-0, Carbon monoxide, biological studies  
RL: ADV (Adverse effect, including toxicity); BIOL (Biological study)  
(poisoning; treatment; preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)
- IT 163628-54-4P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
(preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)
- IT 163628-53-3P 163628-55-5P 163628-56-6P 163628-57-7P 163628-58-8P  
163628-59-9P 163628-60-2P 163628-62-4P 163628-63-5P 163628-64-6P  
163628-65-7P 163628-66-8P 169376-93-6P 169376-94-7P 169376-95-8P  
169376-96-9P 169376-99-2P 169377-00-8P 169377-03-1P 169377-04-2P  
169377-06-4P 169377-07-5P 169377-08-6P 169377-12-2P 169377-14-4P  
169377-17-7P 169377-18-8P 169377-52-0P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)
- IT 6384-92-5, NMDA  
RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(preparation of substituted heterocyclylisoquinolinium salts for the treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)
- IT 78-82-0, Isobutyronitrile 83-33-0, 1-Indanone 86-52-2,  
1-Chloromethylnaphthalene 90-96-0 90-98-2 90-99-3, Diphenylmethyl chloride 100-39-0, Benzyl bromide 108-86-1, Bromobenzene, reactions 110-00-9, Furan 110-02-1, Thiophene 119-84-6 122-51-0, Triethyl orthoformate 123-75-1, Pyrrolidine, reactions 271-89-6, Benzofuran 288-13-1, Pyrazole 288-32-4, Imidazole, reactions 288-36-8, 1,2,3-Triazole 288-42-6, Oxazole 288-88-0, 1H-1,2,4-Triazole 345-92-6 488-93-7, Furan-3-carboxylic acid 498-60-2, 3-Furaldehyde 498-62-4, 3-Thiophenecarboxaldehyde 527-72-0, 2-Thienylcarboxylic acid 530-48-3, 1,1-Diphenylethylene 591-51-5, Phenyllithium 611-97-2, Di(p-tolyl)methanone 614-98-2, Ethyl 3-furoate 616-47-7, 1-Methylimidazole 626-05-1, 2,6-Dibromopyridine 626-55-1, 3-Bromopyridine 637-59-2, 3-Phenylpropyl bromide 693-95-8, 4-Methylthiazole 824-94-2, 4-Methoxybenzyl chloride 872-31-1, 3-Bromothiophene 939-26-4, 2-Bromomethylnaphthalene 1868-00-4 1929-29-9, 3-(4-Methoxyphenyl)propionic acid 2398-37-0, 3-Bromoanisole 2743-38-6 3034-53-5, 2-Bromothiazole 3581-89-3, 5-Methylthiazole 4238-71-5, 1-Benzylimidazole 4316-42-1, 1-Butylimidazole 6971-51-3, 3-Methoxybenzylalcohol 7094-34-0 7164-98-9, 1-Phenylimidazole 10111-08-7, 2-Imidazolecarboxaldehyde 10599-70-9, (2,5-Dimethyl-3-acetyl)furan 13414-95-4 16806-93-2, 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydrobenzofuran-4-one

18982-54-2, 2-Bromobenzylalcohol 19524-06-2, 4-Bromopyridine  
hydrochloride 22037-28-1, 3-Bromofuran 25032-74-0 39193-85-6  
39687-95-1, Methyl isocyanoacetate 79265-30-8, 2-Trimethylsilylthiazole  
87630-35-1, 1-Triisopropylsilylpyrrole 108153-93-1, 4,5,6,7-  
Tetrahydrobenzofuran-7-one 167075-59-4 170487-35-1,  
4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-methylbenzisoxazol-7-one  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of substituted heterocyclisquinolinium salts for the  
treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic  
injuries)

IT 704-38-1P 1120-87-2P, 4-Bromopyridine 1488-34-2P 1961-97-3P,  
3-Phenylindene 2642-81-1P 2919-20-2P 4356-69-8P 6002-15-9P,  
1-Phenyl-2-imidazolecarboxaldehyde 6086-21-1P 6175-14-0P 6918-15-6P  
10045-65-5P, 1-Benzyl-2-imidazolecarboxaldehyde 10200-59-6P,  
2-Thiazolecarboxaldehyde 10605-43-3P 10605-50-2P 13336-31-7P,  
4-Methoxy-1-indanone 13623-25-1P, 6-Methoxy-1-indanone 13750-68-0P,  
4-Methyl-2-thiazolecarboxaldehyde 13750-81-7P 13750-82-8P  
13838-78-3P, 5-Methyl-2-thiazolecarboxaldehyde 17920-86-4P 20583-35-1P  
24295-04-3P 25603-17-2P 26453-81-6P 29265-85-8P 30078-67-2P  
30782-41-3P 31794-11-3P 31936-92-2P 35779-35-2P 39240-84-1P  
40731-98-4P, 4-Hydroxy-1-indanone 42772-87-2P 52070-18-5P  
55707-55-6P 56643-92-6P 56643-95-9P, 1-(4-Methoxybenzyl)imidazole  
57803-92-6P 72459-37-1P 77605-69-7P, 5-Methoxy-3-phenylindene  
87630-36-2P 91272-98-9P 95460-12-1P, 1-(4-Methoxybenzyl)imidazole-2-  
carboxaldehyde 98318-77-5P 98946-66-8P 99651-37-3P 104053-68-1P,  
6-Methoxy-1-phenyl-1-indanol 105399-18-6P 118994-84-6P,  
4-Oxazolecarboxaldehyde 127158-63-8P 130551-90-5P 148900-66-7P  
155855-38-2P 156841-32-6P 161227-55-0P 161227-56-1P 161227-57-2P  
161227-84-5P 161227-85-6P 161227-86-7P 161227-87-8P  
161227-88-9P 163190-80-5P 163190-81-6P 163190-95-2P 163191-01-3P  
163628-41-9P 163628-43-1P 163628-45-3P 163628-48-6P 163628-50-0P  
163628-51-1P 166885-99-0P 167075-62-9P 169377-19-9P 169377-20-2P  
169377-21-3P 169377-22-4P 169377-25-7P 169377-26-8P 169377-27-9P  
169377-28-0P 169377-29-1P 169377-33-7P 169377-34-8P 169377-36-0P  
169377-39-3P 169377-40-6P 169377-41-7P 169377-43-9P 169377-49-5P  
169377-51-9P 169377-55-3P 169377-57-5P 169377-58-6P 169377-60-0P  
169377-62-2P 169377-64-4P 169377-66-6P 169377-67-7P 169377-68-8P  
169377-70-2P 169377-72-4P 169377-73-5P 169377-77-9P 169377-79-1P  
169377-81-5P 169377-82-6P 169377-83-7P 169377-85-9P 169377-87-1P  
169377-88-2P 169377-90-6P 169377-93-9P 169377-96-2P 169377-98-4P  
169378-00-1P 169378-04-5P 169378-05-6P 169378-06-7P 169378-10-3P  
169378-11-4P 169378-12-5P 169378-16-9P 169378-17-0P 169378-18-1P  
169378-22-7P 169378-24-9P 169378-25-0P 169378-28-3P 169378-29-4P  
169378-30-7P 169378-31-8P 169378-33-0P 169378-35-2P 169378-37-4P  
169378-39-6P, 4-Methoxy-1-phenyl-1-indanol 169378-45-4P 169378-46-5P  
169378-49-8P 169378-51-2P 169378-52-3P, 1-Butyl-2-  
imidazolecarboxaldehyde 169378-53-4P 170486-33-6P 170486-34-7P  
170486-48-3P 170486-49-4P 170486-55-2P 170486-58-5P 170486-59-6P  
170486-63-2P 170487-38-4P, Methyl 4-oxazolecarboxylate 182802-19-3P,  
7-Methoxy-3-phenylindene 182802-20-6P 182802-34-2P 184538-02-1P  
184538-04-3P 184538-06-5P 184583-77-5P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of substituted heterocyclisquinolinium salts for the  
treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic  
injuries)

IT 182802-18-2P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)

(preparation of substituted heterocyclisquinolinium salts for the  
treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic  
injuries)

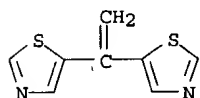
IT 161227-87-8P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of substituted heterocyclisquinolinium salts for the  
treatment and prevention of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic  
injuries)

RN 161227-87-8 HCAPLUS

CN Thiazole, 5,5'-ethenylidenebis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



=&gt; d all hitstr l51 2

L51 ANSWER 2 OF 2 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 1996:580564 HCAPLUS  
 DN 125:328525  
 ED Entered STN: 30 Sep 1996  
 TI Substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries  
 IN Dehaven-Hudkins, Diane L.; Dority, John A., Jr.; Earley, William G.; Kumar, Virendra; Mallamo, John P.; Miller, Matthew S.; Subramanyam, Chakrapani  
 PA Sterling Winthrop Inc., USA  
 SO U.S., 80 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 121,127, abandoned.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K031-44  
 ICS C07D471-00  
 NCL 514278000  
 CC 27-18 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))  
 Section cross-reference(s): 1, 63

FAN.CNT 2

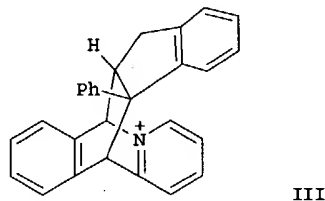
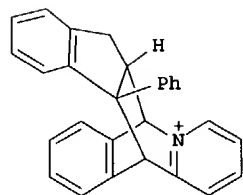
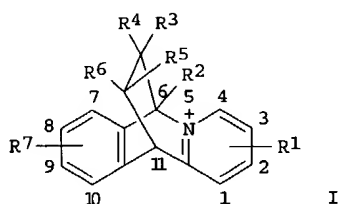
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 5554620	A	19960910	US 1994-283317	19940729 <--
	EP 656359	A1	19950607	EP 1994-202601	19940910 <--
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
	CA 2131966	AA	19950315	CA 1994-2131966	19940913 <--
	AU 9472940	A1	19950330	AU 1994-72940	19940913 <--
	AU 683679	B2	19971120		
	HU 68530	A2	19950628	HU 1994-2634	19940914 <--
	JP 07179462	A2	19950718	JP 1994-220255	19940914 <--
	US 5631264	A	19970520	US 1995-449125	19950524 <--
PRAI	US 1993-121127		19930914 <--		
	US 1994-283317		19940729 <--		

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 5554620	ICM	A61K031-44
	ICS	C07D471-00
	NCL	514278000

OS MARPAT 125:328525

GI



AB Substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts I. (X-)p are claimed, wherein: R1 is hydrogen, or from one to four, the same or different, substituents in any of the 1, 2, 3, or 4 positions selected

Searched by Noble Jarrell

from the group consisting of, e.g.; lower alkoxy, lower alkyl, halogen, hydroxy; R2 is hydrogen, lower alkyl, cyano or lower-alkoxycarbonyl; R3 and R4 are independently hydrogen, or lower alkyl; or R3 and R4 together form a cycloalkyl ring, or a lower alkylidene group; R5 and R6 are independently hydrogen, Ph, furyl or benzofuryl; or R3 and R5, and/or R4 and R6 taken together with the carbon atoms to which they are attached form a bicyclic ring system; R7 is hydrogen, or from one to four, the same or different, substituents in any of the 7, 8, 9, or 10 positions selected from the group consisting of, e.g., lower alkyl, lower alkanoyloxy, halogen, nitro, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, methylenedioxy; X- is an anion; and, p is zero when R7 is a neg. charged radical and p is one when R7 is other than a neg. charged radical (with provisos); or pharmaceutical compns. containing them for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries. Thus, e.g., treatment of 1-indanone with PhLi followed by acid afforded 3-phenyl-1H-indene; 2-pyridinecarboxaldehyde was converted to its ethylene acetal [2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)pyridine], and the latter alkylated with benzyl bromide to afford 2-(1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-1-benzylpyridinium bromide; cyclization of the latter followed by anion exchange afforded benzo[b]quinolizinium hexafluorophosphate; finally, cycloaddn. reaction of the latter with 3-phenyl-1H-indene afforded an isomeric mixture of 6,11[[2',3']-3'-phenylindanyl]6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium hexafluorophosphate (II/III.PF6-) which exhibited binding to the PCP receptor with  $K_i = 7.58$  nM. Data were also presented for antagonism by I of NMDA-induced neurotoxicity in cultured neurons as well as for the protection effect of I in a rat ischemia model.

ST ethanodihydrobenzoquinolizinium salt neurodegenerative disorder neurotoxic injury; benzoquinolizinium ethanodihydro neurodegenerative disorder neurotoxic injury; NMDA antagonist ethanodihydrobenzoquinolizinium salt

IT Nervous system  
(disease, degeneration, substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT Neurotransmitter antagonists  
(methyl-D-aspartate, substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT Brain, disease  
(stroke, treatment; substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT 183183-48-4P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(geometric isomer mixture; substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT 169377-40-6P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(in situ allene precursor; substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT 170484-29-4P 170484-30-7P 170484-44-3P 170484-50-1P 170484-51-2P  
170484-58-9P 170484-93-2P 170485-29-7P 170714-30-4P 170714-31-5P  
170714-42-8P 170714-49-5P 170714-55-3P 170714-70-2P 170714-71-3P  
170897-48-0P 182802-51-3P 182802-52-4P 182802-65-9P 182802-66-0P  
182802-68-2P 182802-69-3P 182967-74-4P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT 161227-63-0P 170484-81-8P 170485-37-7P 170485-69-5P 170485-95-7P  
170486-26-7P 170486-61-0P 170487-16-8P 170714-64-4P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
(substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT 161227-46-9P 161227-47-0P 161227-48-1P 161227-51-6P 161227-53-8P

161227-54-9P 161227-68-5P 161227-69-6P 161227-70-9P 161227-71-0P  
 161227-72-1P 161227-73-2P 161227-74-3P 161227-76-5P 161227-78-7P  
 161227-80-1P 161227-81-2P 161227-82-3P 161227-83-4P 161227-90-3P  
 170484-13-6P 170484-15-8P 170484-17-0P 170484-19-2P 170484-21-6P  
 170484-25-0P 170484-27-2P 170484-32-9P 170484-34-1P 170484-39-6P  
 170484-41-0P 170484-42-1P 170484-46-5P 170484-47-6P 170484-53-4P  
 170484-54-5P 170484-56-7P 170484-60-3P 170484-61-4P 170484-63-6P  
 170484-64-7P 170484-66-9P 170484-67-0P 170484-69-2P 170484-76-1P  
 170484-77-2P 170484-78-3P 170484-79-4P 170484-83-0P 170484-85-2P  
 170484-86-3P 170484-88-5P 170484-89-6P 170484-94-3P 170484-95-4P  
 170484-97-6P 170484-98-7P 170485-00-4P 170485-01-5P 170485-03-7P  
 170485-05-9P 170485-07-1P 170485-08-2P 170485-10-6P 170485-11-7P  
 170485-13-9P 170485-15-1P 170485-17-3P 170485-19-5P 170485-20-8P  
 170485-22-0P 170485-24-2P 170485-26-4P 170485-27-5P 170485-31-1P  
 170485-32-2P 170485-34-4P 170485-35-5P 170485-38-8P 170485-40-2P  
 170485-41-3P 170485-43-5P 170485-45-7P 170485-46-8P 170485-48-0P  
 170485-49-1P 170485-51-5P 170485-52-6P 170485-54-8P 170485-56-0P  
 170485-58-2P 170485-61-7P 170485-62-8P 170485-63-9P 170485-64-0P  
 170485-70-8P 170485-71-9P 170485-72-0P 170485-73-1P 170485-75-3P  
 170485-77-5P 170485-78-6P 170485-79-7P 170485-81-1P 170485-82-2P  
 170485-84-4P 170485-85-5P 170485-86-6P 170485-88-8P 170485-89-9P  
 170485-91-3P 170485-93-5P 170485-94-6P 170485-97-9P 170485-99-1P  
 170486-00-7P 170486-02-9P 170486-03-0P 170486-04-1P 170486-06-3P  
 170486-08-5P 170486-09-6P 170486-11-0P 170486-12-1P 170486-14-3P  
 170486-15-4P 170486-16-5P 170486-18-7P 170486-19-8P 170486-21-2P  
 170486-23-4P 170486-24-5P 170486-27-8P 170486-29-0P 170486-31-4P  
 170486-95-0P 170714-32-6P 170714-33-7P 170714-35-9P 170714-37-1P  
 170714-39-3P 170714-41-7P 170714-45-1P 170714-47-3P 170714-51-9P  
 170714-53-1P 170714-57-5P 170714-61-1P 170714-63-3P 170714-66-6P  
 170714-68-8P 170714-73-5P 182802-22-8P 182802-50-2P 182802-56-8P  
 182802-57-9P 182802-59-1P 182802-60-4P 182802-63-7P 182802-73-9P  
 182802-75-1P 182803-14-1P 182803-16-3P 182803-17-4P 182803-19-6P  
 182967-75-5P 182967-76-6P 182967-77-7P 182967-79-9P 183071-67-2P  
 183071-68-3P 183183-46-2P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT 170486-54-1P 182802-18-2P, 1-Acetoxy-1-phenylindan

RL: BYP (Byproduct); PREP (Preparation)

(substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT 75-26-3, Isopropyl bromide 78-95-5, Chloroacetone 79-31-2, Isobutyric acid 83-33-0, 1-Indanone 90-96-0, Bis(p-methoxyphenyl) ketone 90-98-2, Bis(p-chlorophenyl) ketone 95-13-6, Indene 100-11-8, 4-Nitrobenzyl bromide 100-39-0, Benzyl bromide 100-83-4 104-83-6, p-Chlorobenzyl chloride 107-19-7, Propargyl alcohol 108-86-1, reactions 109-72-8, n-Butyllithium, reactions 110-00-9, Furan 110-02-1, Thiophene 111-64-8, Octanoyl chloride 111-83-1, Octyl bromide 112-80-1, 9-Octadecenoic acid (Z)-, reactions 119-61-9, Benzophenone, reactions 119-84-6 127-66-2 271-89-6, Benzofuran 288-36-8, 1,2,3-Triazole 288-42-6, Oxazole 288-88-0, 1H-1,2,4-Triazole 329-15-7, p-Trifluoromethylbenzoyl chloride 345-92-6, Bis(4-fluorophenyl) ketone 372-47-4, 3-Fluoropyridine 459-46-1, 4-Fluorobenzyl bromide 486-25-9, 9-Fluorenone 488-93-7, Furan-3-carboxylic acid 495-76-1, 3,4-Methylenedioxybenzyl alcohol 498-60-2, 3-Furaldehyde 498-62-4, 3-Thiophenecarboxaldehyde 527-72-0, 2-Thienylcarboxylic acid 530-48-3, 1,1-Diphenylethene 586-37-8 589-15-1, p-Bromobenzyl bromide 591-51-5, Phenyllithium 598-21-0, Bromoacetyl bromide 611-97-2, Di-p-tolyl ketone 614-98-2, Ethyl 3-furoate 615-59-8, 2,5-Dibromotoluene 615-74-7, 4-Chloro-3-Hydroxytoluene 626-05-1 626-55-1, 3-Bromopyridine 778-66-5, 1,1-Diphenylprop-1-ene 824-94-2, p-Methoxybenzyl chloride 824-98-6, 3-Methoxybenzyl chloride 872-31-1, 3-Bromothiophene 1003-67-4, 4-Picoline N-oxide 1121-60-4, 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde 1122-72-1, 6-Methyl-2-pyridinecarboxaldehyde 1868-00-4, 3,3'-Bis(trifluoromethyl)benzophenone 1929-29-9, 3-(4-Methoxyphenyl)propionic acid 2398-37-0, 3-Bromoanisole 2743-38-6, Dibenzoyl-L-tartaric acid 3034-53-5, 2-Bromothiazole 3042-81-7, Methyl bromophenylacetate 3282-30-2, Trimethylacetyl chloride 3990-03-2, Maleic acid monoethyl ester 5361-46-6 6126-10-9, 1-(p-Toluenesulfonyl)pyrazole 6630-33-7, 2-Bromobenzaldehyde 6971-51-3, 3-Methoxybenzyl alcohol 7035-02-1, o-Methoxybenzyl chloride 7094-34-0, 3,3'-Dichlorobenzophenone

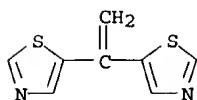
7295-76-3, 3-Methoxypyridine 10599-70-9, 3-Acetyl-2,5-dimethylfuran  
 13170-43-9, Trimethylsilylmethylmagnesium chloride 13414-95-4,  
 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydrothianaphthen-4-one 14114-05-7,  
 Cyclopropyltriphenylphosphonium bromide 14794-31-1 16806-93-2,  
 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydrobenzofuran-4-one 17026-42-5, Dibenzoyl-D-tartaric acid  
 17347-61-4, 3,3-Dimethylsuccinic anhydride 18507-95-4,  
 Benzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 18595-18-1, Methyl  
 3-amino-4-methylbenzoate 18982-54-2, o-Bromobenzyl alcohol 19524-06-2,  
 4-Bromopyridine hydrochloride 22037-28-1, 3-Bromofuran 25032-74-0,  
 3,3'-Dibromobenzophenone 27104-73-0, Methyl 3-isoquinolinecarboxylate  
 33524-31-1, 2,5-Dimethoxybenzyl alcohol 39193-85-6, 3,3'-  
 Dimethoxybenzophenone 39687-95-1, Methyl isocynoacetate 54416-76-1,  
 1,1-Di-2-pyridylethene 56643-95-9 62456-33-1 67088-76-0,  
 Di(pyrazol-4-yl) ketone 73942-52-6 76513-69-4, 2-  
 (Trimethylsilylethoxy)methyl chloride 79265-30-8, 2-  
 Trimethylsilylthiazole 87630-35-1, 1-(Triisopropylsilyl)pyrrole  
 91272-98-9, 1-(1-Pyrrolidinomethyl)pyrazole 97407-07-3 108153-93-1,  
 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydrobenzofuran-7-one 131674-46-9, Bis(2-chloropyridin-3-  
 yl)methanol 133560-57-3 141776-91-2, 3,5-Difluorobenzyl bromide  
 145162-51-2, 1-(p-Methoxybenzyl)pyrazole 168886-63-3,  
 10-Hydroxybenzo[b]quinolizinium bromide 168886-97-3,  
 o-Bromo-m-methylbenzyl alcohol 170487-35-1, 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydro-3-  
 methylbenzisoxazol-7-one 173730-28-4 182803-24-3, 9-  
 Chlorobenzo[b]quinolizinium bromide

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as  
 NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative  
 disorders or neurotoxic injuries)

IT 349-95-1P, p-Trifluoromethylbenzyl alcohol 402-49-3P,  
 p-Trifluoromethylbenzyl bromide 704-38-1P, Di-2-thienyl ketone  
 1120-87-2P, 4-Bromopyridine 1488-34-2P, 1,1-Bis(3-methoxyphenyl)ethylene  
 1695-36-9P, 9-Fluorobenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 1695-37-0P,  
 9-Chlorobenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 1695-38-1P,  
 9-Bromobenzo[b]quinolizinium bromide 1849-53-2P, 3-Methoxypyridine-2-  
 carboxaldehyde 1961-97-3P, 3-Phenylindene 2642-81-1P,  
 1,1-Bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethylene 2919-20-2P, 1,1-Di-p-tolyethylene  
 4356-69-8P, 1,1-Bis(p-methoxyphenyl)ethylene 4425-82-5P,  
 9-Methylenefluorene 4494-18-2P, 1-Isoquinolinecarboxaldehyde  
 5470-80-4P, 3-Isoquinolinecarboxaldehyde 5693-54-9P,  
 2-(1,3-Dioxolan-2-yl)pyridine 6175-14-0P, 1,1-Bis(4-fluorophenyl)ethene  
 6918-15-6P, Di-4-pyridyl ketone 7547-88-8P, Benzo[b]quinolizinium  
 bromide 7547-93-5P, 6-Methylbenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate  
 7632-57-7P, (Diphenylmethylene)cyclopropane 10605-43-3P,  
 1,1-Bis(4-bromophenyl)ethylene 10605-50-2P, 1,1-Bis(m-  
 chlorophenyl)ethylene 13336-31-7P, 4-Methoxyindan-1-one 13623-25-1P,  
 6-Methoxy-1-indanone 13726-17-5P, 4-Chloro-3-methoxybenzyl alcohol  
 14313-09-8P 17920-86-4P, Di-2-furyl ketone 20583-35-1P, Di-5-pyrazolyl  
 ketone 23308-82-9P 26066-15-9P, m-Isopropoxybenzyl alcohol  
 26453-81-6P, Di-3-thienyl ketone 27104-72-9P, Methyl  
 1-isoquinolinecarboxylate 27755-38-0P, 9-Nitrobenzo[b]quinolizinium  
 perchlorate 29265-85-8P, 1,1-Bis(3-bromophenyl)ethylene 30782-41-3P,  
 1,1-Di-2-thienylethylene 31224-43-8P, 3-Fluoro-2-pyridinecarboxaldehyde  
 31794-11-3P, 1-(p-Methoxybenzyl)-1,2,3-triazole 31936-92-2P,  
 Di-3-thienylmethanol 34160-40-2P, 6-Bromo-2-pyridinecarboxaldehyde  
 35779-35-2P, Di-3-pyridyl ketone 36680-28-1P 38674-98-5P, Octyl  
 bromoacetate 40731-98-4P, 4-Hydroxyindan-1-one 42772-87-2P  
 50585-79-0P, 10-Nitrobenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 53547-60-7P,  
 4-Methylpyridine-2-carboxaldehyde 54356-08-0P 55707-55-6P,  
 Di-2-thiazolyl ketone 57803-92-6P, 3-(3-Methoxyphenyl)indene  
 71255-11-3P, Bis(2-methoxypyridin-3-yl) ketone 71721-60-3P  
 73909-16-7P, 4-Chloro-3-methoxytoluene 74808-20-1P, 4-  
 Methylbenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 75792-33-5P,  
 3-Isopropoxybenzaldehyde 77605-69-7P, 5-Methoxy-3-phenylindene  
 81430-18-4P, 3-Ethoxycarbonyl-3,3-dimethylpropionyl chloride  
 85740-98-3P, 4-Chloro-3-methoxybenzoic acid 87630-36-2P,  
 3-Bromo-1-triisopropylsilylpyrrole 97360-71-9P, 1-Benzyl-2-(1,3-Dioxolan-  
 2-yl)pyridinium bromide 98946-66-8P, 1,1-Di-3-thienylethylene  
 104053-68-1P, 6-Methoxy-1-phenyl-indan-1-ol 105399-18-6P,  
 1,1-Di(2-furyl)ethylene 107541-66-2P 111588-45-5P 112625-92-0P,  
 6-Cyanobenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 115201-42-8P,  
 1-(p-Methoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-triazole 118994-84-6P, 4-Oxazolecarboxaldehyde  
 121925-55-1P, 3-Ethoxycarbonyl-3,3-dimethylpropionic acid 127158-63-8P,  
 Di-3-furyl ketone 130551-90-5P, 1,1-Di(4-oxazolyl)methanol  
 131674-48-1P, Bis(2-chloropyridin-3-yl) ketone 136105-40-3P,  
 2,5-Dibromobenzyl bromide 148900-66-7P, 3-(N-Methyl-N-  
 methoxycarbamoyl)furan 155855-38-2P, 1,1-Bis(m-

trifluoromethylphenyl)ethylene 156600-09-8P, Benzo[b]quinolizinium hexafluorophosphate 156841-32-6P, 1-(3-Methoxyphenyl)indan-1-ol 161227-55-0P 161227-56-1P 161227-57-2P 161227-60-7P 161227-61-8P 161227-64-1P 161227-65-2P 161227-84-5P, 1,1-Di-3-pyridylethene 161227-85-6P, 1,1-Di-4-pyridylethylene 161227-86-7P, 1,1-Di-3-furylethene 161227-87-8P, 1,1-Di(5-thiazolyl)ethylene 161227-88-9P, 1,1-Di(4-oxazolyl)ethylene 162468-75-9P 163190-83-8P, 10-Methoxy-6-methylbenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 163190-85-0P, 10-Methoxybenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 163190-87-2P 163190-91-8P, 9,10-Methylenedioxybenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 163190-93-0P 163190-99-6P, 6-Butylbenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 166886-01-7P, 10-Hydroxybenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 166886-03-9P, 10-Acetoxybenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 167075-59-4P 167075-62-9P 167165-98-2P, 9-Chloro-10-hydroxybenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 167166-00-9P, 4-Chlorobenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 167166-38-3P 168886-66-6P, 7-Methoxybenzo[b]quinolizinium hexafluorophosphate 168886-67-7P 168886-69-9P, 9-Methoxybenzo[b]quinolizinium hexafluorophosphate 168886-75-7P, 9-(Trifluoromethyl)benzo[b]quinolizinium hexafluorophosphate 168886-79-1P, 8,10-Difluorobenzo[b]quinolizinium hexafluorophosphate 168886-81-5P, 9-Chlorobenzo[b]quinolizinium chloride 168886-82-6P 168886-83-7P 168886-87-1P 168886-89-3P, 1-Methoxybenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 168886-90-6P 168886-92-8P 168886-98-4P 168887-00-1P, 10-Methylbenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 168887-02-3P, 7,10-Dimethoxybenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 168887-04-5P, 8-Methoxybenzo[b]quinolizinium hexafluorophosphate 168887-08-9P, 2-Methylbenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 169377-19-9P 169377-20-2P 169377-21-3P 169377-22-4P 169377-25-7P 169377-26-8P 169377-27-9P 169377-28-0P 169377-29-1P 169377-33-7P 169377-34-8P, Bis(6-methoxypyridin-2-yl) ketone 169377-36-0P 169377-39-3P 169377-93-9P 169378-39-6P, 4-Methoxy-1-phenyl-indan-1-ol 169378-45-4P, 4-Ethoxy-6,7-dihydrobenzofuran 169378-46-5P 169378-49-8P, Di(5-thiazolyl) ketone 170486-33-6P, 1-(3-Furyl)indan-1-ol 170486-34-7P 170486-38-1P 170486-39-2P 170486-40-5P, 9-Hydroxybenzo[b]quinolizinium bromide 170486-41-6P 170486-43-8P 170486-48-3P 170486-49-4P, Di-4-oxazolyl ketone 170486-50-7P 170486-53-0P, 7,10-Dibromobenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 170486-55-2P 170486-57-4P 170486-59-6P, 1,1-Bis(6-methoxypyridin-2-yl)ethylene 170486-63-2P 170486-65-4P 170486-67-6P 170486-70-1P 170486-71-2P 170486-72-3P 170486-73-4P 170486-74-5P 170486-75-6P 170486-76-7P 170486-78-9P 170486-79-0P, 1,1-Bis(2-methoxypyridin-3-yl)ethylene 170486-80-3P 170486-81-4P 170486-83-6P 170486-84-7P 170486-85-8P 170486-87-0P, 1-Hydroxybenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 170486-88-1P 170486-90-5P 170486-93-8P, 6-(Methoxycarbonyl)benzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 170486-97-2P 170486-98-3P 170486-99-4P 170487-00-0P 170487-01-1P 170487-02-2P, 10-(Chloromethyl)benzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 170487-04-4P 170487-05-5P 170487-06-6P 170487-07-7P 170487-08-8P 170487-09-9P 170487-10-2P 170487-12-4P 170487-17-9P 170487-19-1P 170487-21-5P 170487-22-6P 170487-23-7P 170487-24-8P, 3-Hydroxybenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 170487-25-9P 170487-29-3P 170487-30-6P 170487-32-8P, 1-Fluorobenzo[b]quinolizinium perchlorate 170487-34-0P 170487-38-4P, Methyl 4-oxazolecarboxylate 170487-39-5P, 2-Cyano-4-methylpyridine N-oxide 170487-40-8P, Methyl indazole-6-carboxylate 182802-19-3P, 7-Methoxy-3-phenylindene 182802-20-6P, 3-(3-Furyl)indene 182802-34-2P 182802-54-6P 182802-62-6P 182802-70-6P 182802-74-0P 182802-83-1P 182802-89-7P 182802-90-0P 182802-91-1P 182802-95-5P 182802-97-7P 182802-98-8P 182803-01-6P 182803-05-0P 182803-08-3P 182803-09-4P 182803-10-7P 182803-11-8P 182803-20-9P 182803-21-0P, 9,10-Methylenedioxybenzo[b]quinolizinium hexafluorophosphate 182803-23-2P 182803-25-4P 182803-26-5P 182803-27-6P 182967-86-8P 182967-87-9P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)  
 IT 161227-87-8P, 1,1-Di(5-thiazolyl)ethylene  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (substituted 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA antagonists useful for the treatment of neurodegenerative disorders or neurotoxic injuries)  
 RN 161227-87-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 5,5'-ethenylidenebis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



=> d all hitstr 152 tot

L52 ANSWER 1 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 2002:717057 HCAPLUS  
 DN 137:226598  
 ED Entered STN: 20 Sep 2002  
 TI Dna-cleaving antitumor agents  
 IN Kerwin, Sean Michael; David, Wendi M.  
 PA Research Development Foundation, USA  
 SO U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 59 pp., Cont.-in-part of U. S. 6,297,284.  
 CODEN: USXXCO

DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM C07C247-00  
 ICS A61K031-695; A61K031-655

NCL 514151000

CC 1-6 (Pharmacology)

Section cross-reference(s): 27, 28

FAN.CNT 4

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	US 2002132797	A1	20020919	US 2001-967133	20010928 <--
	US 6686345	B2	20040203		
	US 6297284	B1	20011002	US 2000-533723	20000323 <--
PRAI	US 1998-93112P	P	19980716	<--	
	US 1999-356303	A2	19990716	<--	
	US 2000-533723	A2	20000323		

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 2002132797	ICM	C07C247-00
	ICS	A61K031-695; A61K031-655
	NCL	514151000

OS MARPAT 137:226598

AB A chemical composition and method of use of the composition is described. The chemical composition includes an aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, or an aza-diallene. These compound are preferably non-hydrolyzable, cationic compds. that bind to nucleic acids. In addition it is believed that these compds. may undergo chemical reactions in the presence of a nucleic acid to generate reactive intermediates that cleave nucleic acids.

ST azaenediyne prepn DNA cleaving antitumor agent; azadiallene prepn DNA cleaving antitumor agent; azaenyne allene prepn DNA cleaving antitumor agent

IT Intercalation

(agents, nucleic acid-interactive; aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Glycosides

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (amino, nucleic acid-interactive; aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Peptides, biological studies

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (and peptoids, nucleic acid-interactive; aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Alkylating agents, biological

Antitumor agents

Drug delivery systems

Human

Metalation

(aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Biradicals

DNA

Nucleic acids

RNA

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving

Searched by Noble Jarrell



antitumor agents)

IT DNA  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (cleavage; aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as  
 DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Onium compounds  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL  
 (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (iminium; aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as  
 DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Carbohydrates, biological studies  
 Crown ethers  
 Oligonucleotides  
 Oligosaccharides, biological studies  
 Peptide nucleic acids  
 Porphyrins  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (nucleic acid-interactive; aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and  
 aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Neoplasm  
 (treatment; aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as  
 DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT 35070-01-0P 37536-65-5P 325793-43-9P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic  
 preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP  
 (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
 (aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving  
 antitumor agents)

IT 255716-41-7P 321200-65-1P 363134-45-6P 363134-46-7P 363134-47-8P  
 363134-48-9P 363134-49-0P 363134-51-4P 363134-53-6P 459832-26-9P  
 459832-28-1P 459832-30-5P 459832-32-7P 459832-34-9P 459832-36-1P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU  
 (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES  
 (Uses)  
 (aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving  
 antitumor agents)

IT 362604-39-5 363134-56-9 363134-57-0  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL  
 (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving  
 antitumor agents)

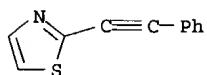
IT 86-81-7, 3,4,5-Trimethoxybenzaldehyde 95-54-5, 1,2-Benzenediamine,  
 reactions 100-39-0 109-04-6 136-95-8, 2-Benzothiazolamine 333-27-7  
 536-74-3 583-39-1 668-94-0 766-97-2 1066-54-2 2579-22-8  
 3034-53-5 4595-60-2 7299-58-3 41029-46-3 186494-67-7 186494-68-8  
 459832-21-4  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving  
 antitumor agents)

IT 1123-99-5P 13141-42-9P 16344-79-9P 34657-82-4P 49572-60-3P  
 54624-57-6P 69045-24-5P 69696-00-0P 86521-05-3P 161885-73-0P  
 186494-69-9P 220079-65-2P 321200-63-9P 362604-08-8P 362604-13-5P  
 362604-45-3P 362604-48-6P 362604-49-7P 362604-50-0P 459832-17-8P  
 459832-23-6P 459832-24-7P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
 (Reactant or reagent)  
 (aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving  
 antitumor agents)

IT 321200-62-8P 362604-46-4P 362604-47-5P 363134-54-7P 363134-55-8P  
 459832-22-5P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving  
 antitumor agents)

IT 35070-01-0P  
 RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic  
 preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP  
 (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
 (aza-enediynes and aza-enyne allenes and aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving  
 antitumor agents)

RN 35070-01-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 2-(phenylethynyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



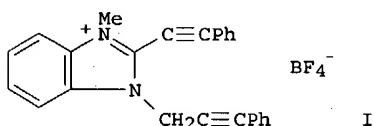
L52 ANSWER 2 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 2001:721442 HCAPLUS  
 DN 135:272958  
 ED Entered STN: 03 Oct 2001  
 TI Preparation of aza-enediynes, aza-ene-yne allenes, or aza-diallenes as  
 DNA-cleaving antitumor agents  
 IN Kerwin, Sean Michael; David, Wendi M.; Kumar, Dalip  
 PA Research Development Foundation, USA  
 SO U.S., 59 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 356,303.  
 CODEN: USXXAM  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM A61K031-13  
 NCL 514638000  
 CC 28-9 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))  
 Section cross-reference(s): 1, 27  
 FAN.CNT 4

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 6297284	B1	20011002	US 2000-533723	20000323 <--
WO 2001070217	A1	20010927	WO 2001-US9334	20010322
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
US 2002132797	A1	20020919	US 2001-967133	20010928 <--
US 6686345	B2	20040203		
PRAI US 1998-93112P	P	19980716	<--	
US 1999-356303	A2	19990716	<--	
US 2000-533723	A	20000323		

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
US 6297284	ICM	A61K031-13
	NCL	514638000

OS MARPAT 135:272958  
 GI



AB A chemical composition and method of use of the composition is described. The chemical composition includes an aza-enediyne, aza-ene-yne allene, or an aza-diallene. These compound are preferably non-hydrolyzable, cationic compds. that bind to nucleic acids. In addition it is believed that these compds. may undergo chemical reactions in the presence of a nucleic acid to generate reactive intermediates that cleave nucleic acids. E.g., AZB-002 (I) was prepared

ST aza enediyne prepn DNA cleaving antitumor agent; enyne allene aza prepn DNA cleaving antitumor agent; diallene aza prepn DNA cleaving antitumor agent; DNA cleaving antitumor agent aza enyne

IT Allenes  
 Enediynes  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (aza-; preparation of aza-enediynes, aza-ene-yne allenes, or aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Antitumor agents  
(preparation of aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allenes, or aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT DNA  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MSC (Miscellaneous); BIOL (Biological study)  
(preparation of aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allenes, or aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT 37536-65-5P 321200-63-9P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
(preparation of aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allenes, or aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT 186494-69-9P 186494-70-2P 255716-41-7P 321200-62-8P 321200-65-1P  
321200-67-3P 362604-49-7P 363134-45-6P 363134-46-7P 363134-47-8P  
363134-48-9P 363134-49-0P 363134-51-4P 363134-53-6P 363134-54-7P  
363134-55-8P 363134-56-9P 363134-57-0P 363134-58-1P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(preparation of aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allenes, or aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT 95-54-5, o-Phenylenediamine, reactions 109-04-6, 2-Bromopyridine  
136-95-8, 2-Benzothiazolamine 536-74-3, Phenylacetylene 583-39-1  
668-94-0 766-97-2, p-Tolylacetylene 1066-54-2, Trimethylsilylacetylene  
2579-22-8, 3-Phenylpropynal 3034-53-5 4440-01-1, Lithium  
phenylacetylde 4595-60-2, 2-Bromopyrimidine 7299-58-3 23402-78-0  
41029-46-3 77242-15-0 89343-06-6, Triisopropylsilylacetylene  
255716-39-3  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation of aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allenes, or aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT 1123-99-5P 13141-42-9P 34657-82-4P 35070-01-0P 49572-60-3P  
54624-57-6P 69045-24-5P 69696-00-0P 161885-73-0P 201489-34-1P  
220079-65-2P 255390-20-6P 255390-21-7P 255390-22-8P 255390-23-9P  
325793-43-9P 362604-08-8P 362604-11-3P 362604-13-5P 362604-45-3P  
362604-46-4P 362604-48-6P 362604-50-0P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation of aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allenes, or aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

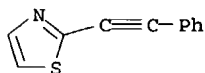
RE.CNT. 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE  
(1) Buntin; Macromolecules 1996, V29, P2885 HCAPLUS  
(2) Kouvetakis; Chem Mater 1994, V6, P636 HCAPLUS  
(3) Lavoie; US 5767142 1998 HCAPLUS

IT 35070-01-0P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation of aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allenes, or aza-diallenes as DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

RN 35070-01-0 HCAPLUS

CN Thiazole, 2-(phenylethynyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L52 ANSWER 3 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 2001:713131 HCAPLUS

DN 135:267214

ED Entered STN: 28 Sep 2001

TI Aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents

IN Kerwin, Sean Michael; David, Wendi M.; Kumar, Dalip

PA Research Development Foundation, USA

SO PCT Int. Appl., 115 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2

DT Patent

LA English

IC ICM A61K031-13

ICS A61K031-415  
 CC 1-6 (Pharmacology)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 25, 27, 28, 63

FAN.CNT 4

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	WO 2001070217	A1	20010927	WO 2001-US9334	20010322
	W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM			
	RW:	GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
	US 6297284	B1	20011002	US 2000-533723	20000323 <--
PRAI	US 2000-533723	A	20000323		
	US 1998-93112P	P	19980716	<--	
	US 1999-356303	A2	19990716	<--	

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
WO 2001070217	ICM	A61K031-13
	ICS	A61K031-415

OS MARPAT 135:267214

AB A chemical composition and method of use of the composition is described. The chemical composition includes an aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, or an aza-diallene. These compds. are preferably non-hydrolyzable, cationic compds. that bind to nucleic acids. In addition it is believed that these compds. may undergo chemical reactions in the presence of a nucleic acid to generate reactive intermediates that cleave nucleic acids. Compound preparation is described.

ST azaenediyne DNA cleaving antitumor agent prepn; azaenyne allene DNA cleaving antitumor agent prepn; azadiallene DNA cleaving antitumor agent prepn

IT Intercalation

(agents, nucleic acid-interactive; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Glycosides

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(amino, nucleic acid-interactive; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Peptides, biological studies

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(and peptoids, nucleic acid-interactive; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Alkylating agents, biological

Antitumor agents

Drug delivery systems

Metalation

(aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Biradicals

DNA

Nucleic acids

RNA

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT DNA

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(cleavage; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Onium compounds

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(iminium; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT Antitumor agents

(lung non-small-cell carcinoma, A549 cell; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

- IT Antitumor agents  
(lymphoma; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene  
DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)
- IT Gene, animal  
RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL  
(Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(mdm-2; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving  
antitumor agents)
- IT Lung, neoplasm  
(non-small-cell carcinoma, inhibitors, A549 cell; aza-enediyne,  
aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)
- IT Carbohydrates, biological studies  
Crown ethers  
Oligonucleotides  
Oligosaccharides, biological studies  
Peptide nucleic acids  
Porphyrins  
RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL  
(Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(nucleic acid-interactive; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and  
aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)
- IT 325793-43-9P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic  
preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant  
or reagent)  
(aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving  
antitumor agents)
- IT 362604-18-0P 362604-21-5P 362604-26-0P 362604-30-6P 362604-32-8P  
362604-35-1P 362604-37-3P 363134-47-8P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU  
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES  
(Uses)  
(aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving  
antitumor agents)
- IT 37536-65-5P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU  
(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
(aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving  
antitumor agents)
- IT 186494-68-8P 186494-69-9P 255716-41-7P 362604-40-8P 362604-44-2P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);  
BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
(aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving  
antitumor agents)
- IT 321200-65-1 362604-39-5 362604-42-0  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES  
(Uses)  
(aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving  
antitumor agents)
- IT 220079-65-2P 362604-08-8P 362604-11-3P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)  
(aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving  
antitumor agents)
- IT 260359-31-7P 362604-46-4P 362604-47-5P 362604-49-7P 362604-50-0P  
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving  
antitumor agents)
- IT 35070-01-0P  
RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological  
study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic  
preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant  
or reagent)  
(preparation and reaction; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene  
DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)
- IT 13141-42-9P 49572-60-3P 54624-57-6P 69696-00-0P 161885-73-0P  
186494-63-3P 186494-66-6P 186494-72-4P 321200-63-9P 362604-13-5P  
362604-45-3P 362604-48-6P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and reaction; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT 362604-15-7P  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)  
 (reaction; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

IT 95-54-5, 1,2-Benzenediamine, reactions 98-59-9 109-04-6 124-63-0, Methanesulfonyl chloride 136-95-8, 2-Benzothiazolamine 431-47-0 536-74-3 583-39-1 766-97-2 1066-54-2 1123-99-5 2579-22-8 3034-53-5 4440-01-1 4595-60-2 7299-58-3 7556-82-3 23402-78-0 24424-99-5 34657-82-4 69045-24-5 77242-15-0 89343-06-6 186494-67-7 255716-39-3  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (reaction; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

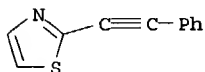
RE.CNT 3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

RE  
 (1) Bunten; Macromolecules 1996, V29(8), P2885 HCAPLUS  
 (2) Kouvetakis; Chem Mater 1994, V6(5), P636 HCAPLUS  
 (3) La Voie; US 5767142 A 1998 HCAPLUS

IT 35070-01-0P  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation and reaction; aza-enediyne, aza-enyne allene, and aza-diallene DNA-cleaving antitumor agents)

RN 35070-01-0 HCAPLUS

CN Thiazole, 2-(phenylethynyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L52 ANSWER 4. OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 2000:276336 HCAPLUS

DN 133:17553

ED Entered STN: 28 Apr 2000

TI Additional cycle formation from 2-dialkoxyphosphonylmethylthiazole

AU Baimashev, B. A.; Polezhaeva, N. A.; Klimovitskii, E. N.

CS A.M. Butlerov Research Chemical Institute, Kasan State University, Kasan, 420008, Russia

SO Phosphorus, Sulfur and Silicon and the Related Elements (1998), 132, 251-257  
 CODEN: PSSLEC; ISSN: 1042-6507

PB Gordon & Breach Science Publishers

DT Journal

LA English

CC 29-7 (Organometallic and Organometalloidal Compounds)  
 Section cross-reference(s): 28

OS CASREACT 133:17553

AB Diisopropoxyphosphonyl-2-(4-methylthiazolyl)methane reacts with carbonyl and .alpha.-halocarbonyl compds. by three routes. In the case of Knoevenagel or Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons reactions the corresponding ethylenes were produced, whereas employing .alpha.-halocarbonyls as partners resulted in pyrrolo[2.1b]thiazoles. 1-Phosphonyl-1-(2-thiazolyl)-ethylene undergoes smoothly [4+2] and [3+2] cycloaddn. reactions.

ST alkoxy phosphonylmethyl thiazole Knoevenagel Horner Wadsworth Emmons reaction; carbonyl halocarbonyl compd reaction diisopropoxyphosphonyl methylthiazolyl methane; phosphonyl thiazolyl ethylene cycloaddn reaction; pyrrolo thiazole prepn

IT Horner Wadsworth Emmons reaction  
 Knoevenagel reaction  
 (of diisopropoxyphosphonyl methylthiazolyl methane)

IT Cycloaddition reaction  
 (of phosphonyl thiazolyl ethylene)

IT 169828-37-9  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (cycloaddn. reaction of)

IT 542-92-7, Cyclopentadiene, reactions 6832-16-2, Methyl diazoacetate

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(cycloaddn. reaction with phosphonyl thiazolyl ethylene)

IT 272790-63-3P 272790-64-4P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation and cyclization of)

IT 24622-44-4P 272790-59-7P 272790-60-0P 272790-61-1P  
272790-62-2P 272790-65-5P  
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

IT 148901-76-2  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(reaction with carbonyl and halocarbonyl compds.)

IT 70-11-1, Phenacyl bromide 100-52-7, Benzaldehyde, reactions 598-31-2,  
Bromoacetone  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(reaction with diisopropoxyphosphonyl methylthiazolyl methane)

IT 110-89-4, Piperidine, reactions  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(reaction with thiazolium salt)

RE.CNT 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD

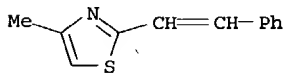
RE

- (1) Anon; The chemistry of heterocyclic compounds 1956
- (2) Baimashev, B; Zhur Obshch Khim 1995, V65, P522 HCAPLUS
- (3) Baimashev, B; Zhur: Obshch Khim 1993, V63, P219 HCAPLUS
- (4) Corey, E; Tetrahedron Lett 1976, P4041
- (5) Dondoni, A; Tetrahedron 1988, V44, P2021 HCAPLUS
- (6) Mikolajczyk, M; Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 1992, V3, P1515 HCAPLUS
- (7) Minami, T; Phosphorus, Sulfur and Silicon 1993, V75, P135 HCAPLUS
- (8) Nugent, R; J Med Chem 1993, V36, P134 HCAPLUS
- (9) Page, P; Phosphorus, Sulfur and Silicon 1992, V70, P205 HCAPLUS
- (10) Sturtz, G; Eur J Med Chem 1992, V27, P825 HCAPLUS
- (11) Sturtz, G; Eur J Med Chem 1993, V28, P899 HCAPLUS
- (12) Vernin, G; The Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds, Part III: General  
Synthetic Methods for Thiazole and Thiazolium Salts 1979, V34, P165 HCAPLUS

IT 24622-44-4P  
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
(preparation of)

RN 24622-44-4 HCAPLUS

CN Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-(2-phenylethenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



LS2 ANSWER 5 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 1996:213402 HCAPLUS

DN 125:247714

ED Entered STN: 13 Apr 1996

TI An unusual dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of  
bisheteroaryl ketones. [Erratum to document cited in CA124:175972]

AU Subramanyam, C.

CS Dep. Medicinal Chemistry, Sanofi Research Div., Malvern, PA, 19355, USA

SO Tetrahedron Letters (1996), 37(14), 2315  
CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039

PB Elsevier

DT Journal

LA English

CC 28-10 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))

AB Fig. 7a-c is corrected The errors were not reflected in the abstract or the  
index entries.

ST erratum Wittig methylenation bisheteroaryl ketone counterion; Wittig  
methylenation bisheteroaryl ketone counterion erratum; methylenation  
bisheteroaryl ketone counterion effect erratum; methylphosphonium bromide  
Wittig heteroaryl ketone erratum

IT Wittig reaction  
(dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl  
ketones (Erratum))

IT Ketones, reactions  
RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl  
ketones (Erratum))

IT 173730-26-2P

RL: BYP (Byproduct); PREP (Preparation)  
 (dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl ketones (Erratum))

IT 1779-49-3, Methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide 19437-26-4,  
 Bis(2-pyridyl)ketone 55707-55-6 161227-64-1 162468-75-9  
 169377-36-0 169378-49-8 170486-73-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl ketones (Erratum))

IT 54416-76-1P 115201-42-8P 161227-65-2P 161227-87-8P  
 170486-63-2P 173730-27-3P 173730-28-4P

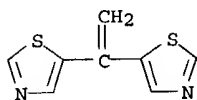
RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl ketones (Erratum))

IT 161227-87-8P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl ketones (Erratum))

RN 161227-87-8 HCAPLUS

CN Thiazole, 5,5'-ethenylidenebis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L52 ANSWER 6 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 1996:5391 HCAPLUS

DN 124:175972

ED Entered STN: 02 Jan 1996

TI An unusual dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl ketones

AU Subramanyam, Chakrapani

CS Dep. Medicinal Chemistry, Sanofi Research Div., Malvern, PA, 19355, USA

SO Tetrahedron Letters (1995), 36(51), 9249-52

CODEN: TELEAY; ISSN: 0040-4039

PB Elsevier

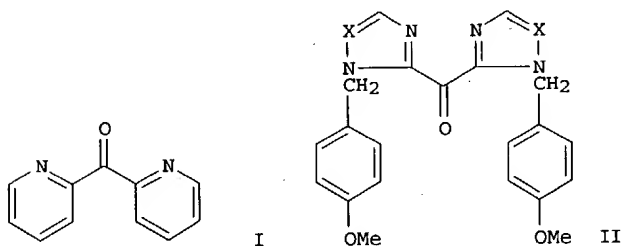
DT Journal

LA English

CC 28-10 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))

OS CASREACT 124:175972

GI



AB Attempted Wittig methylenation of some bis-heteroarom. ketones, e.g. I and II (X = N, CH), using MeP+Ph3Br- and n-BuLi gave none of the desired olefin. However, when tBuOK was used as the base for generation of the ylide, efficient olefination of these ketones was observed. A possible mechanistic pathway for this interesting but unprecedented observation is proposed.

ST Wittig methylenation bis-heteroaryl ketone counterion effect; methylphosphonium bromide Wittig heteroaryl ketone

IT Wittig reaction  
 (dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl ketones)

IT Ketones, reactions

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)



(dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl ketones)

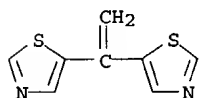
IT 173730-26-2P  
 RL: BYP (Byproduct); PREP (Preparation)  
 (dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl ketones)

IT 1779-49-3, Methyltriphenylphosphonium bromide 19437-26-4,  
 Bis(2-pyridyl)ketone 55707-55-6 161227-64-1 162468-75-9  
 169377-36-0 169378-49-8 170486-73-4  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl ketones)

IT 54416-76-1P 115201-42-8P 161227-65-2P 161227-87-8P  
 170486-63-2P 173730-27-3P 173730-28-4P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl ketones)

IT 161227-87-8P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (dependency of counterion during Wittig methylenation of bis-heteroaryl ketones)

RN 161227-87-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 5,5'-ethenylidenebis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L52 ANSWER 7 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 1995:928116 HCAPLUS  
 DN 123:339769  
 ED Entered STN: 18 Nov 1995  
 TI Preparation of 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA  
 receptor antagonists  
 IN DeHaven-Hudkins, Diane L.; Dority, John A., Jr.; Earley, William G.;  
 Kumar, Virendra; Mallamo, John P.; Miller, Matthew S.; Subramanyam,  
 Chakrapani  
 PA Sterling Winthrop Inc., USA  
 SO Can. Pat. Appl., 220 pp.  
 CODEN: CPXXEB  
 DT Patent  
 LA English  
 IC ICM C07D455-00  
 ICS C07D519-00; C07F007-10; C07F009-547; A61K031-47; A61K031-495;  
 A61K031-535; A61K031-675; A61K031-695  
 CC 27-18 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))  
 Section cross-reference(s): 1

FAN.CNT 2

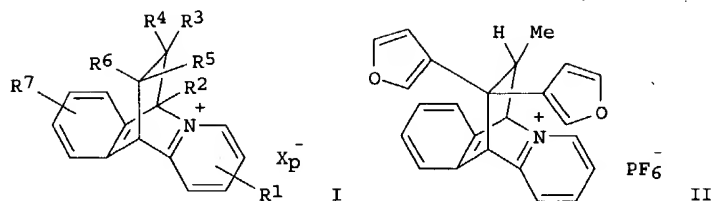
	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	CA 2131966	AA	19950315	CA 1994-2131966	19940913 <--
	US 5554620	A	19960910	US 1994-283317	19940729 <--
PRAI	US 1993-121127		19930914	<--	
	US 1994-283317		19940729	<--	

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
CA 2131966	ICM	C07D455-00
	ICS	C07D519-00; C07F007-10; C07F009-547; A61K031-47; A61K031-495; A61K031-535; A61K031-675; A61K031-695

OS MARPAT 123:339769

GI



AB Title compds. (I; R1,R7 = H, halo, alkyl, alkoxy, etc.; R2 = H, alkyl, cyano, alkoxy, carbonyl; R3,R4 = H, alkyl; R3R4 = alkylidene, alkylene; R5,R6 = Ph, heteroaryl, heterocyclyl, etc.; R3R5,R4R6 = atoms to form a bicyclic ring system; X- = anion; p = 0 when R7 is neg. charged; p = 1 when R7 is not neg. charged) were prepared. Thus, 1,1-bis(3-furyl)propene was cyclocondensed with benzo[b]quinolizinium hexafluorophosphate (preparation each given) to give, as 1 of 2 regioisomers, title compound II which had IC50 of 11.4nM against NMDA-induced neurotoxicity in cultured neurons in vitro.

ST benzoquinolizinium ethanodihydro NMDA receptor antagonist

IT Nervous system

(disease, degeneration, treatment; preparation of 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA receptor antagonists)

IT Toxicity

(neurotoxicity, treatment; preparation of 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA receptor antagonists)

IT 170484-90-9P 170484-91-0P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PUR (Purification or recovery); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(preparation of 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA receptor antagonists)

IT	161227-90-3P	170484-21-6P	170484-23-8P	170484-34-1P	170484-41-0P
	170484-46-5P	170484-49-8P	170484-53-4P	170484-56-7P	170484-58-9P
	170484-63-6P	170484-66-9P	170484-71-6P	170484-74-9P	170484-76-1P
	170484-81-8P	170484-83-0P	170484-85-2P	170484-88-5P	170484-93-2P
	170484-94-3P	170484-97-6P	170485-00-4P	170485-03-7P	170485-05-9P
	170485-07-1P	170485-10-6P	170485-17-3P	170485-19-5P	170485-26-4P
	170485-27-5P	170485-31-1P	170485-34-4P	170485-37-7P	170485-40-2P
	170485-43-5P	170485-48-0P	170485-51-5P	170485-61-7P	170485-66-2P
	170485-69-5P	170485-77-5P	170485-81-1P	170485-84-4P	170485-88-8P
	170485-93-5P	170485-97-9P	170485-99-1P	170486-02-9P	170486-06-3P
	170486-11-0P	170486-18-7P	170486-37-0P	170714-32-6P	170714-33-7P
	170714-70-2P	170897-48-0P			

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent); USES (Uses)

(preparation of 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA receptor antagonists)

IT	161227-46-9P	161227-47-0P	161227-48-1P	161227-49-2P	161227-51-6P
	161227-53-8P	161227-54-9P	161227-68-5P	161227-69-6P	161227-70-9P
	161227-71-0P	161227-72-1P	161227-73-2P	161227-74-3P	161227-76-5P
	161227-78-7P	161227-80-1P	161227-81-2P	161227-82-3P	161227-83-4P
	170484-13-6P	170484-15-8P	170484-17-0P	170484-19-2P	170484-25-0P
	170484-27-2P	170484-29-4P	170484-30-7P	170484-32-9P	170484-37-4P
	170484-39-6P	170484-42-1P	170484-44-3P	170484-47-6P	170484-50-1P
	170484-51-2P	170484-54-5P	170484-60-3P	170484-61-4P	170484-64-7P
	170484-67-0P	170484-69-2P	170484-72-7P	170484-77-2P	170484-78-3P
	170484-79-4P	170484-86-3P	170484-89-6P	170484-95-4P	170484-98-7P
	170485-01-5P	170485-08-2P	170485-11-7P	170485-13-9P	170485-15-1P
	170485-20-8P	170485-22-0P	170485-24-2P	170485-29-7P	170485-32-2P
	170485-35-5P	170485-38-8P	170485-41-3P	170485-45-7P	170485-46-8P
	170485-49-1P	170485-52-6P	170485-54-8P	170485-56-0P	170485-58-2P
	170485-59-3P	170485-62-8P	170485-63-9P	170485-64-0P	170485-67-3P
	170485-70-8P	170485-71-9P	170485-72-0P	170485-73-1P	170485-75-3P
	170485-78-6P	170485-79-7P	170485-82-2P	170485-85-5P	170485-86-6P
	170485-89-9P	170485-91-3P	170485-94-6P	170485-95-7P	170486-00-7P
	170486-03-0P	170486-04-1P	170486-08-5P	170486-09-6P	170486-12-1P
	170486-14-3P	170486-15-4P	170486-16-5P	170486-19-8P	170486-21-2P
	170486-23-4P	170486-24-5P	170486-26-7P	170486-27-8P	170486-29-0P
	170486-31-4P	170486-95-0P	170714-30-4P	170714-31-5P	170714-35-9P

170714-37-1P 170714-39-3P 170714-41-7P 170714-42-8P 170714-43-9P  
 170714-45-1P 170714-47-3P 170714-49-5P 170714-51-9P 170714-53-1P  
 170714-55-3P 170714-57-5P 170714-59-7P 170714-61-1P 170714-63-3P  
 170714-64-4P 170714-66-6P 170714-68-8P 170714-71-3P 170714-73-5P  
 170897-45-7P 170897-46-8P

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

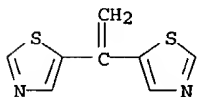
(preparation of 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA receptor antagonists)

IT 75-26-3, Isopropyl bromide 78-95-5, Chloroacetone 79-31-2, Isobutyric acid 83-33-0, 1-Indanone 90-96-0, Di-(4-methoxyphenyl) ketone 90-98-2, Di-(4-chlorophenyl) ketone 95-13-6, Indene 100-11-8, 4-Nitrobenzyl bromide 100-39-0, Benzyl bromide 100-83-4, 3-Hydroxybenzaldehyde 107-19-7, Propargyl alcohol 108-86-1, Bromobenzene, reactions 110-00-9, Furan 111-64-8, Octanoyl chloride 111-83-1, Octyl bromide 111-87-5, 1-Octanol, reactions 119-61-9, Benzophenone, reactions 119-84-6 271-89-6, Benzofuran 288-42-6, Oxazole 329-15-7, 4-Trifluoromethylbenzoyl chloride 345-92-6 372-47-4, 3-Fluoropyridine 459-46-1, 4-Fluorobenzyl bromide 486-25-9, 9-Fluorenone 486-73-7, 1-Isoquinolinecarboxylic acid 488-93-7, Furan-3-carboxylic acid 495-76-1, 3,4-Methylenedioxybenzyl alcohol 527-72-0, Thiophene-2-carboxylic acid 530-48-3, 1,1-Diphenylethylene 586-37-8 591-51-5, Phenyllithium 611-97-2, Di-(p-tolyl) ketone 614-98-2, Ethyl 3-furoate 615-59-8, 2,5-Dibromotoluene 615-74-7, 2-Chloro-5-methylphenol 626-05-1, 2,6-Dibromopyridine 626-55-1, 3-Bromopyridine 778-66-5, 1,1-Diphenyl-1-propene 824-94-2, 4-Methoxybenzyl chloride 872-31-1, 3-Bromothiophene 1003-67-4, 4-Picoline N-oxide 1121-60-4, 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde 1122-72-1 1849-53-2 1868-00-4, 3,3'-Bis(trifluoromethyl)benzophenone 1929-29-9, 3-(4-Methoxyphenyl)propionic acid 2398-37-0, 3-Bromoanisole 2743-38-6, Dibenzoyl-L-tartaric acid 3034-53-5, 2-Bromothiazole 3042-81-7, Methyl .alpha.-bromophenylacetate 6126-10-9, 1-(p-Toluenesulfonyl)pyrazole 6630-33-7, 2-Bromobenzaldehyde 6971-51-3, 3-Methoxybenzyl alcohol 7094-34-0, Di-(3-chlorophenyl) ketone 10599-70-9 13414-95-4 14114-05-7, Cyclopropyl triphenylphosphonium bromide 14794-31-1 16806-93-2, 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydrobenzofuran-4-one 17026-42-5, Dibenzoyl-D-tartaric acid 18595-18-1 19524-06-2, 4-Bromopyridine hydrochloride 22037-28-1, 3-Bromofuran 25032-74-0 27104-73-0, Methyl 3-isoquinolinecarboxylate 33524-31-1, 2,5-Dimethoxybenzyl alcohol 39193-85-6 54416-76-1, 1,1-Bis(2-pyridyl)ethene 56643-95-9, 1-(4-Methoxybenzyl)imidazole 62456-33-1 67088-76-0, Di-(4-pyrazolyl) ketone 73942-52-6 79265-30-8, 2-(Trimethylsilyl)thiazole 91272-98-9 97407-07-3 108153-93-1, 4,5,6,7-Tetrahydrobenzofuran-7-one 131674-46-9 133560-57-3 141776-91-2, 3,5-Difluorobenzyl bromide 145162-51-2, 1-(4-Methoxybenzyl)pyrazole 168886-97-3 170487-35-1

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA receptor antagonists)

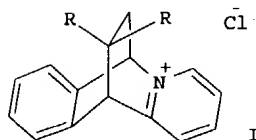
IT 349-95-1P, 4-(Trifluoromethyl)benzyl alcohol 402-49-3P, 4-(Trifluoromethyl)benzyl bromide 704-38-1P, Di-(2-thienyl) ketone 1120-87-2P, 4-Bromopyridine 1488-34-2P, 1,1-Bis(3-methoxyphenyl)ethene 1586-16-9P 1586-54-5P 1695-36-9P 1695-37-0P 1695-38-1P 1961-96-2P, 1-Phenylindene 2642-81-1P, 1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethene 2919-20-2P, 1,1-Bis(4-methylphenyl)ethene 4356-69-8P, 1,1-Bis(4-methoxyphenyl)ethene 4425-82-5P, 9-Methylene fluorene 4494-18-2P, 1-Isoquinolinecarboxaldehyde 5470-80-4P, 3-Isoquinolinecarboxaldehyde 5693-54-9P 6175-14-0P, 1,1-Bis(4-fluorophenyl)ethene 6918-15-6P, Di-(4-pyridyl) ketone 7547-88-8P, Benzo[b]quinolizinium bromide 7547-93-5P 7632-57-7P, (Diphenylmethylene)cyclopropane 10605-43-3P, 1,1-Bis(4-bromophenyl)ethene 10605-50-2P 13336-31-7P, 4-Methoxy-1-indanone 13623-25-1P, 6-Methoxy-1-indanone 13726-17-5P 17920-86-4P, Di-(2-furyl) ketone 20583-35-1P, Di-(5-pyrazolyl) ketone 23308-82-9P, 3-Methoxy-.alpha.-methylbenzyl alcohol 26066-15-9P 26453-81-6P, Di-(3-thienyl) ketone 27104-72-9P, Methyl 1-isoquinolinecarboxylate 27755-38-0P 29265-85-8P, 1,1-Bis(3-bromophenyl)ethene 30078-67-2P, 1-(3-Furyl)-1-propanone 30782-41-3P, 1,1-Bis(2-thienyl)ethene 31224-43-8P 31794-11-3P 31936-92-2P, Di-(3-thienyl)methanol 32980-28-2P 34160-40-2P 35779-35-2P, Di-(3-pyridyl) ketone 38674-98-5P 40731-98-4P, 4-Hydroxy-1-indanone 42772-87-2P 50585-79-0P 53547-60-7P, 4-Methylpyridine-2-carboxaldehyde 54356-08-0P 55707-55-6P, Di-(2-thiazolyl) ketone 71255-11-3P 71721-60-3P 73909-16-7P, 2-Chloro-5-methylanisole 74808-20-1P 75792-33-5P, 3-Isopropoxybenzaldehyde 85740-98-3P 87630-36-2P 97360-71-9P 97437-74-6P 98946-66-8P, 1,1-Bis(3-thienyl)ethene 104053-68-1P

105399-18-6P, 1,1-Bis(2-furyl)ethene 112625-92-0P 115201-42-8P,  
 1-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-1,2,4-triazole 118994-84-6P, 4-Oxazolecarboxaldehyde  
 127158-63-8P 130551-90-5P 131674-48-1P 136105-40-3P 147643-74-1P  
 148900-66-7P 155855-38-2P, 1,1-Bis(3-trifluoromethylphenyl)ethene  
 156600-09-8P, Benzo[b]quinolizinium hexafluorophosphate 156841-32-6P  
 161227-55-0P 161227-56-1P 161227-57-2P 161227-60-7P 161227-61-8P  
 161227-63-0P 161227-64-1P 161227-65-2P 161227-84-5P,  
 1,1-Bis(3-pyridyl)ethene 161227-85-6P, 1,1-Bis(4-pyridyl)ethene  
 161227-86-7P, 1,1-Bis(3-furyl)ethene 161227-87-8P,  
 1,1-Bis(5-thiazolyl)ethene 161227-88-9P 162468-75-9P 163190-83-8P  
 163190-85-0P 163190-87-2P 163190-91-8P 163190-93-0P 163190-99-6P  
 166886-01-7P 166886-03-9P 167165-98-2P 167166-00-9P 167166-38-3P  
 168886-66-6P 168886-69-9P 168886-71-3P 168886-73-5P 168886-75-7P  
 168886-77-9P 168886-79-1P 168886-80-4P 168886-81-5P 168886-82-6P  
 168886-83-7P 168886-87-1P 168886-89-3P 168886-90-6P 168886-92-8P  
 168886-98-4P 168887-00-1P 168887-02-3P 168887-04-5P 168887-08-9P  
 169377-19-9P 169377-20-2P 169377-21-3P 169377-22-4P 169377-23-5P  
 169377-25-7P 169377-26-8P 169377-27-9P 169377-28-0P 169377-29-1P  
 169377-33-7P 169377-34-8P 169377-36-0P 169377-39-3P 169377-40-6P  
 169377-93-9P 169378-38-5P, 1-Phenyl-6-methoxyindene 169378-40-9P,  
 1-Phenyl-4-methoxyindene 169378-42-1P, 1-(3-Methoxyphenyl)indene  
 169378-44-3P, 1-(3-Furyl)indene 169378-45-4P, 4-Ethoxy-6,7-  
 dihydrobenzofuran 169378-46-5P, 1-(3-Furyl)-1-ethoxyethylene  
 169378-49-8P, Di-(5-thiazolyl) ketone 170486-32-5P 170486-33-6P  
 170486-34-7P 170486-38-1P 170486-39-2P 170486-40-5P 170486-41-6P  
 170486-43-8P 170486-45-0P 170486-47-2P 170486-48-3P 170486-49-4P  
 170486-50-7P 170486-51-8P 170486-53-0P 170486-54-1P 170486-55-2P  
 170486-57-4P 170486-58-5P 170486-59-6P 170486-61-0P 170486-62-1P  
 170486-63-2P 170486-65-4P 170486-67-6P 170486-69-8P 170486-70-1P  
 170486-71-2P 170486-72-3P 170486-73-4P 170486-74-5P 170486-75-6P  
 170486-76-7P 170486-78-9P 170486-79-0P 170486-80-3P 170486-81-4P  
 170486-83-6P 170486-84-7P 170486-85-8P 170486-87-0P 170486-88-1P  
 170486-90-5P 170486-91-6P 170486-93-8P 170486-97-2P 170486-98-3P  
 170486-99-4P 170487-00-0P 170487-01-1P 170487-02-2P 170487-04-4P  
 170487-05-5P 170487-06-6P 170487-07-7P 170487-08-8P 170487-09-9P  
 170487-10-2P 170487-12-4P 170487-14-6P 170487-16-8P 170487-17-9P  
 170487-19-1P 170487-21-5P 170487-22-6P 170487-23-7P 170487-24-8P  
 170487-25-9P 170487-26-0P 170487-27-1P 170487-29-3P 170487-30-6P  
 170487-32-8P 170487-34-0P 170487-36-2P, Monopotassium  
 monobenzoyl-L-tartrate 170487-37-3P, Monopotassium monobenzoyl-D-  
 tartrate 170487-38-4P, Methyl 4-oxazolecarboxylate 170487-39-5P,  
 2-Cyano-4-methylpyridine N-oxide 170487-40-8P, Methyl  
 indazole-6-carboxylate  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
 (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA  
 receptor antagonists)  
 IT 161227-87-8P, 1,1-Bis(5-thiazolyl)ethene  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
 (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of 6,11-ethano-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium salts as NMDA  
 receptor antagonists)  
 RN 161227-87-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 5,5'-ethenylidenebis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



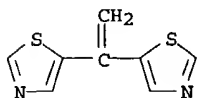
L52 ANSWER 8 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 1995:283984 HCAPLUS  
 DN 123:83185  
 ED Entered STN: 10 Jan 1995  
 TI Discovery of 6,11-Ethano-12,12-diaryl-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium  
 Cations, a Novel Class of N-Methyl-D-aspartate Antagonists  
 AU Subramanyam, Chakrapani; Mallamo, John P.; Dority, John A., Jr.; Earley,  
 William G.; Kumar, Virendra; Aimone, Lisa D.; Ault, Brian; Miller, Matthew  
 S.; Luttinger, Daniel A.; DeHaven-Hudkins, Diane L.  
 CS Department of Medicinal Chemistry, Sterling Winthrop Pharmaceuticals  
 Research Division, Collegeville, PA, 19426-0900, USA  
 SO Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1995), 38(1), 21-7  
 CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623

PB American Chemical Society  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 27-18 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))  
 Section cross-reference(s): 1, 2  
 GI



- AB 6,11-Ethano-12,12-diaryl-6,11-dihydrobenzo[b]quinolizinium cations, a novel class of N-methyl-D-aspartate (NMDA) antagonists acting at the phencyclidine site, have been identified. Structure-activity relationship studies around the lead compound I (R = Ph) led to the identification of I (R = 3-furyl) (WIN 67870-2), one of the most potent compds. in this series. I (R = 3-furyl) has a  $K_i = 1.8 \pm 0.2$  nM vs [3H]TCP binding, has 700-fold selectivity for binding to the open state of the NMDA receptor-ionophore, and was devoid of MK-801- and PCP-like behavioral effects in rats. I (R = 3-furyl) was neuroprotective in cultured mouse cortical neurons and exhibited antiischemic activity in a rat middle cerebral artery occlusion/reperfusion model of focal ischemia.
- ST ethanobenzoquinolizinium diaryl prepn methylaspartate antagonist;  
 diarylethanobenzoquinolizinium prepn methylaspartate antagonist
- IT Molecular structure-biological activity relationship  
 (glutamatergic receptor-binding, preparation of  
 ethanodiaryldihydrobenzoquinolizinium cations as novel methylaspartate antagonists)
- IT Receptors  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (glutamatergic, methyl-D-aspartate-binding, preparation of  
 ethanodiaryldihydrobenzoquinolizinium cations as novel methylaspartate antagonists)
- IT 6384-92-5, Nmnda  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (preparation of ethanodiaryldihydrobenzoquinolizinium cations as novel methylaspartate antagonists)
- IT 161227-45-8P 161227-46-9P 161227-47-0P 161227-48-1P 161227-49-2P  
 161227-51-6P 161227-53-8P 161227-54-9P 161227-68-5P 161227-69-6P  
 161227-70-9P 161227-71-0P 161227-72-1P 161227-73-2P 161227-74-3P  
 161227-76-5P 161227-78-7P 161227-80-1P 161227-81-2P 161227-82-3P  
 161227-83-4P  
 RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of ethanodiaryldihydrobenzoquinolizinium cations as novel methylaspartate antagonists)
- IT 1488-34-2 2642-81-1 4356-69-8 6175-14-0 6919-62-6 10605-43-3  
 10605-50-2 18507-95-4 29265-85-8 30782-41-3 54416-76-1  
 55707-55-6 56643-95-9 87630-36-2 98946-66-8 105399-18-6  
 133560-57-3 161227-84-5 161227-85-6 161227-86-7 161227-87-8  
 161227-88-9  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of ethanodiaryldihydrobenzoquinolizinium cations as novel methylaspartate antagonists)
- IT 161227-55-0P 161227-56-1P 161227-57-2P 161227-59-4P 161227-60-7P  
 161227-61-8P 161227-63-0P 161227-64-1P 161227-65-2P 161227-67-4P  
 161227-90-3P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of ethanodiaryldihydrobenzoquinolizinium cations as novel methylaspartate antagonists)
- IT 161227-87-8  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of ethanodiaryldihydrobenzoquinolizinium cations as novel

methylasspartate antagonists)  
 RN 161227-87-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 5,5'-ethenylidenebis- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



LS2 ANSWER 9 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 1992:214333 HCAPLUS  
 DN 116:214333  
 ED Entered STN: 31 May 1992  
 TI Preparation of (arylethynyl)heteroaromatics as acaricides and insecticides  
 IN Rentzea, Costin; Kardorff, Uwe; Kuenast, Christoph; Theobald, Hans;  
 Kuekenhoener, Thomas  
 PA BASF A.-G., Germany  
 SO Eur. Pat. Appl., 20 pp.  
 CODEN: EPXXDW  
 DT Patent  
 LA German  
 IC ICM C07D333-08  
 ICS C07D333-12; C07D333-16; C07D333-28; C07D277-22; A01N043-10;  
 A01N043-78

CC 27-8 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))  
 Section cross-reference(s): 5

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	EP 469411	A1	19920205	EP 1991-112154	19910720 <--
	EP 469411	B1	19970611		
	R: BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL				
	DE 4024281	A1	19920206	DE 1990-4024281	19900731 <--
	ES 2103759	T3	19971001	ES 1991-112154	19910720 <--
	JP 04234381	A2	19920824	JP 1991-187421	19910726 <--
	CA 2048159	AA	19920201	CA 1991-2048159	19910730 <--
	US 5389656	A	19950214	US 1992-911386	19920713 <--
PRAI	DE 1990-4024281		19900731 <--		
	US 1991-737866		19910730 <--		

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
EP 469411	ICM	C07D333-08
	ICS	C07D333-12; C07D333-16; C07D333-28; C07D277-22; A01N043-10; A01N043-78

OS MARPAT 116:214333

AB R1C.tplbond.CR2 [R1 = (substituted) heteroaryl; R2 = (substituted) (polycyclic) aryl] were prepared Thus, 2-bromothiophene was condensed with PhC.tplbond.CH to give 1-(2-thienyl)-2-phenylacetylene.  
 1-(3-Chloro-2-thienyl)-2-phenylacetylene gave 80-100% kill of Heliothis virescens larvae on bean leaves wetted with a 400-ppm preparation

ST heteroarom arylethynyl prepn acaricide insecticide

IT Acaricides

Insecticides

((arylethynyl)heteroaroms.)

IT 4805-17-8P 35070-01-0P 131423-29-5P 140918-60-1P  
 140918-61-2P 140918-62-3P 140918-63-4P 140918-64-5P 140918-65-6P  
 140918-66-7P 140918-67-8P

RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of, as acaricide and insecticide)

IT 536-74-3, Phenylacetylene 1003-09-4, 2-Bromothiophene

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

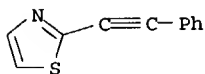
(reaction of, in preparation of acaricides and insecticides)

IT 35070-01-0P

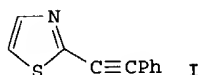
RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation of, as acaricide and insecticide)

RN 35070-01-0 HCAPLUS

CN Thiazole, 2-(phenylethynyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

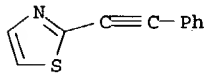


L52 ANSWER 10 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 1987:636598 HCAPLUS  
 DN 107:236598  
 ED Entered STN: 25 Dec 1987  
 TI Palladium-catalyzed reactions of terminal acetylenes and olefins with halo-1,3-azoles  
 AU Sakamoto, Takao; Nagata, Hideo; Kondo, Yoshinori; Shiraiwa, Masafumi; Yamanaka, Hiroshi  
 CS Pharm. Inst., Tohoku Univ., Sendai, 980, Japan  
 SO Chemical & Pharmaceutical Bulletin (1987), 35(2), 823-8  
 CODEN: CPBTAL; ISSN: 0009-2363  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 28-9 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))  
 OS CASREACT 107:236598  
 GI

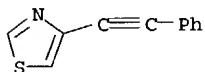


AB The Pd-catalyzed reactions of 4-bromo- and 5-bromothiazoles, as well as 4-bromo- and 5-bromooxazoles with terminal acetylenes gave ethynyl derivs., e.g. I, in 43-89% yields, whereas the reactions of 2-bromothiazoles and iodo-N-methylimidazoles afforded the products in poor yields. The reaction of the halo-1,3-azoles with terminal olefins was also examined  
 ST thiazole alkynyl alkenyl; oxazole alkynyl alkenyl; imidazole alkynyl alkenyl; halothiazole alkynylation palladium catalyst; alkenylation haloazole palladium catalyst; heteroarom Heck arylation alkene alkyne  
 IT Alkenylation  
 Alkynylation  
 (of halo-oxazoles and halothiazoles)  
 IT Arylation  
 (Heck, of acetylenes and olefins with halo-oxazoles and halothiazoles)  
 IT 7007-07-0 20662-93-5 28771-82-6 34259-99-9 37067-95-1 57516-16-2  
 71759-87-0 71759-88-1  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (alkynylation and alkenylation of, in the presence of a palladium catalyst)  
 IT 3034-53-5 111600-83-0  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (alkynylation of, in the presence of a palladium catalyst)  
 IT 140-88-5, Ethyl acrylate 1066-54-2, (Trimethylsilyl)acetylene  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (arylation of, with bromothiazoles and -oxazoles, palladium catalyzed)  
 IT 536-74-3, Phenyl acetylene  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (arylation of, with halothiazoles and -oxazoles, palladium catalyzed)  
 IT 1826-12-6P 1826-17-1P 4072-63-3P 35070-01-0P 37570-94-8P  
 55384-94-6P 67879-31-6P 71759-92-7P 83247-14-7P 108905-60-8P  
 111600-84-1P 111600-85-2P 111600-86-3P 111600-87-4P  
 111600-88-5P 111600-89-6P 111600-90-9P 111600-91-0P  
 111600-92-1P 111600-93-2P 111600-94-3P 111600-95-4P  
 111600-96-5P 111600-97-6P 111600-98-7P 111600-99-8P 111601-00-4P  
 111601-01-5P 111601-02-6P 111601-03-7P 111601-04-8P 111601-05-9P  
 111601-06-0P 111601-07-1P 111601-08-2P 111601-09-3P 111601-10-6P  
 111601-11-7P 111601-12-8P 111601-13-9P 111601-14-0P 111601-15-1P  
 111601-16-2P 111601-17-3P 111620-41-8P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 IT 107-13-1, Acrylonitrile, reactions  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (reaction of, with bromothiazoles and -oxazoles, palladium catalyzed)  
 IT 100-42-5, Styrene, reactions  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

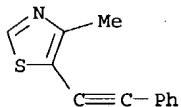
(reaction of, with halothiazoles and -oxazoles, palladium catalyzed)  
 IT 35070-01-0P 111600-88-5P 111600-92-1P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 35070-01-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 2-(phenylethynyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 111600-88-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 4-(phenylethynyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RN 111600-92-1 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 4-methyl-5-(phenylethynyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

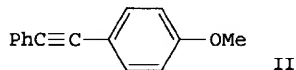


L52 ANSWER 11 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 1982:117583 HCAPLUS  
 DN 96:117583  
 ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984  
 TI Soil disinfectant composition  
 PA Kanesho Co., Ltd., Japan  
 SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 7 pp.  
 CODEN: JKXXAF  
 DT Patent  
 LA Japanese  
 IC A01N027-00; A01N029-00; A01N031-14; A01N043-06; A01N043-40; A01N043-78  
 CC 5-2 (Agrochemical Bioregulators)  
 FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	JP 56154401	A2	19811130	JP 1980-58501	19800501 <--
	JP 59028522	B4	19840713		
PRAI	JP 1980-58501		19800501	<--	

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES		
JP 56154401	IC	A01N027-00IC	A01N029-00IC	A01N031-14IC
		A01N043-06IC	A01N043-40IC	A01N043-78

OS CASREACT 96:117583  
 GI

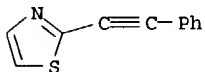


II

AB The compds. R1C.tplbond.CR2 (I; R1 and R2 = alkenyl, alkynyl, or aromatic) are soil disinfectants. The synthesis of I is given. Thus, 200 ppm of II [7380-78-1] at 3 L/m<sup>3</sup> soil controlled Pythium aphanidermatum on cucumber.  
 ST soil disinfectant compn  
 IT Bactericides, Disinfectants, and Antiseptics  
 (preparation and activity of)  
 IT Fungicides and Fungistats  
 (soil disinfectant, preparation and activity of)  
 IT 886-66-8P 1206-02-6P 1463-04-3P 3287-02-3P 3725-09-5P 4805-17-8P



5701-81-5P 7380-78-1P 13141-42-9P 13295-94-8P 13295-97-1P  
 13456-84-3P 13633-26-6P 23975-15-7P 28790-65-0P 35070-01-0P  
 35133-77-8P 49836-17-1P 49836-18-2P 50559-45-0P 55110-61-7P  
 65406-81-7P 80221-12-1P 80221-14-3P 80221-15-4P 80221-19-8P  
 80221-20-1P 80746-49-2P  
 RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except  
 adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic  
 preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation and microbicidal activity of)  
 IT 109-89-7, reactions  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (reaction of, with bromochlorohexane, in soil disinfectant manufacture)  
 IT 536-74-3  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (reaction of, with bromopropane, in soil disinfectant manufacture)  
 IT 696-62-8  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (reaction of, with phenylacetylene copper, in soil disinfectant manufacture)  
 IT 106-94-5  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (reaction of, with phenylacetylene, in soil disinfectant manufacture)  
 IT 1003-09-4  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (reaction of, with piperidine, in soil disinfectant manufacture)  
 IT 35070-01-0P  
 RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except  
 adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); SPN (Synthetic  
 preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)  
 (preparation and microbicidal activity of)  
 RN 35070-01-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 2-(phenylethynyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L52 ANSWER 12 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 1982:16085 HCAPLUS

DN 96:16085

ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984

TI Acetylene derivatives as nematocides

PA Kanesho Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 9 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DT Patent

LA Japanese

IC A01N027-00; A01N031-04; A01N031-08; A01N033-06; A01N033-18; A01N035-04;

A01N037-18; A01N037-34; A01N043-06; A01N043-40; A01N043-78

CC 5-4 (Agrochemical Bioregulators)

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	JP 56123903	A2	19810929	JP 1980-27155	19800304 <--
	JP 59028521	B4	19840713		
PRAI	JP 1980-27155		19800304	<--	

CLASS

PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES		
JP 56123903	IC	A01N027-00IC	A01N031-04IC	A01N031-08IC
		A01N033-06IC	A01N033-18IC	A01N035-04IC
		A01N037-18IC	A01N037-34IC	A01N043-06IC
		A01N043-40IC	A01N043-78	

AB Acetylene derivs. are nematocides. The syntheses of such compds. are given. Thus, 500 .mu.M MeO2CCH:CH.cntdot.C.tplbond.C.cntdot.CH:CHCO2Me [28813-55-0] controlled *Pratylenchus coffeae* by 99.2% in 48 h.

ST acetylene nematocide

IT Nematocides

(acetylenes)

IT 886-66-8	959-88-6	1206-02-6	1223-47-8	1463-04-3	1820-42-4
1849-25-8	1849-26-9	1849-27-0	1942-30-9	2735-14-0	2789-88-0
2789-89-1	3287-02-3	3725-09-5	4805-17-8	5216-36-4	5293-78-7
5701-81-5	6775-17-3	7380-78-1	13141-38-3	13141-40-7	13141-41-8
13141-42-9	13141-44-1	13141-45-2	13295-94-8	13295-97-1	

13456-84-3 13633-26-6 22666-07-5 23975-15-7 25407-11-8  
 25739-23-5 28790-65-0 28813-55-0 29768-12-5 30405-77-7  
 35010-17-4 35070-01-0 35133-77-8 41398-67-8 42296-34-4  
 49836-17-1 49836-18-2 49836-19-3 49836-21-7 50559-45-0  
 51118-06-0 54075-56-8 55110-61-7 55384-98-0 57341-98-7  
 59647-77-7 59672-51-4 61440-87-7 65406-81-7 74149-28-3  
 79135-69-6 80220-64-0 80220-65-1 80220-66-2 80221-08-5  
 80221-09-6 80221-10-9 80221-11-0 80221-12-1 80221-13-2  
 80221-14-3 80221-15-4 80221-16-5 80221-17-6 80221-18-7  
 80221-19-8 80221-20-1 80221-21-2 80221-22-3 80221-23-4  
 80221-24-5 80238-88-6

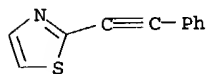
RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(nematocide)  
 IT 74-86-2D, derivs.  
 RL: BIOL (Biological study)  
 (nematocides)

IT 35070-01-0  
 RL: AGR (Agricultural use); BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)  
 (nematocide)

RN 35070-01-0 HCAPLUS

CN Thiazole, 2-(phenylethynyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L52 ANSWER 13 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 1977:480883 HCAPLUS

DN 87:80883

ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984

TI Test strips for the detection of occult blood in excreta and body fluids

IN Ogawa, Yasunao; Yonetani, Yukio

PA Shionogi and Co., Ltd., Japan

SO Ger. Offen., 24 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DT Patent

LA German

IC G01N033-16

CC 9-6 (Biochemical Methods)

FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	DE 2652545	A1	19770526	DE 1976-2652545	19761118 <--
	JP 52063794	A2	19770526	JP 1975-140428	19751121 <--
	CA 1067803	A1	19791211	CA 1976-263096	19761012 <--
	AU 7618752	A1	19780420	AU 1976-18752	19761015 <--
	GB 1547846	A	19790627	GB 1976-44039	19761022 <--
	SE 7612506	A	19770522	SE 1976-12506	19761110 <--
	DK 7605205	A	19770522	DK 1976-5205	19761118 <--
	FR 2332534	A1	19770617	FR 1976-34771	19761118 <--
	FR 2332534	B1	19810522		
	ES 453442	A1	19771116	ES 1976-453442	19761118 <--
	BE 848564	A1	19770316	BE 1976-172544	19761119 <--
	NO 7603980	A	19770524	NO 1976-3980	19761119 <--
	NL 7612999	A	19770524	NL 1976-12999	19761122 <--
	NL 168050	B	19810916		
	NL 168050	C	19820216		
	CH 623137	A	19810515	CH 1976-14659	19761122 <--
PRAI	JP 1975-140428		19751121	<--	

CLASS

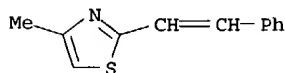
PATENT NO. CLASS PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES

DE 2652545 IC G01N033-16

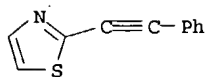
AB The test strips for occult blood detection consist of adsorbent materials impregnated with a chromogenic substance, H2O2, and a thiazole as a sensitizing agent. Thus, a filter paper (Toyo Filter paper number 131) was impregnated with an emulsion containing gum arabic 10, Na lauryl sulfate 2, cumyl peroxide 1, gelatin in citrate buffer (pH 5) 5, tartrazine in aqueous EtOH 0.5, and 2M citric acid in N-ethylmorpholine (pH 5.5) 20 mL; the paper

was removed from the emulsion and dried for 5-10 h at 60-80.degree., and then impregnated with a 2nd solution containing o-tolidine 50, 2-styryl-4-methylthiazole 50 mg, and CHCl<sub>3</sub> 10 mL. The paper was removed from the solution and dried in the dark for 30 min under reduced pressure. The paper cuts were then glued to a poly(vinyl chloride) film. The test strip could detect blood concns. in 1:1,000,000 dilution; the original yellow color of the strip turned into green.

ST blood occult detection test strip  
 IT Blood analysis  
   (detection of occult; test strips for)  
 IT 77-92-9, uses and miscellaneous 80-43-3 100-74-3 119-93-7  
 151-21-3, uses and miscellaneous 1934-21-0 9000-01-5 14397-06-9  
 24622-44-4 63768-25-2  
 RL: ANST (Analytical study)  
   (in test strip preparation for occult blood detection)  
 IT 24622-44-4  
 RL: ANST (Analytical study)  
   (in test strip preparation for occult blood detection)  
 RN 24622-44-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-(2-phenylethenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L52 ANSWER 14 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 1972:59397 HCAPLUS  
 DN 76:59397  
 ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984  
 TI Photochemical syntheses. V. Photoaddition of heterocyclic diarylacetylenes to naphthalene and 1-methylnaphthalene  
 AU Teitei, T.; Collin, P. J.; Sasse, W. H. F.  
 CS Div. Appl. Chem., CSIRO, North Ryde, Australia  
 SO Australian Journal of Chemistry (1972), 25(1), 171-82  
 CODEN: AJCHAS; ISSN: 0004-9425  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 27 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))  
 Section cross-reference(s): 24, 26  
 GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.  
 AB Eight heterocyclic diarylacetylenes derived from pyridine, furan, thiophene, and thiazole were irradiated in the presence of naphthalene. Phenyl(4-pyridyl)-acetylene gave I and II, phenyl(3-pyridyl)acetylene gave III and IV, and phenyl(2-pyridyl)acetylene gave V and VI. From 1-methylnaphthalene and phenyl(3-pyridyl)acetylene the adducts VII and VIII were isolated and 2 adducts which formed by addition to the unsubstituted ring were detected. From phenyl(2-thiazolyl)acetylene and naphthalene probably only one isomeric adduct IX was isolated. The methiodides of all the new adducts except IX were prepared. The structures proposed for these photo-adducts were based on their PMR, mass, and uv absorption spectra. Factors influencing the isomer distribution and overall yields were discussed.  
 ST photochem aryl acetylene naphthalene  
 IT Cycloaddition reaction  
   (photochem. of diarylacetylenes to naphthalene and methylnaphthalene)  
 IT 90-12-0 91-20-3, reactions  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
   (photoaddn. reactions with diarylacetylenes)  
 IT 35070-01-0P 35133-61-0P 35133-62-1P 35133-63-2P  
 35133-64-3P 35133-65-4P 35133-66-5P 35133-67-6P 35133-68-7P  
 35133-69-8P 35133-70-1P 35133-72-3P 35133-73-4P 35133-74-5P  
 35133-75-6P 35133-76-7P 35133-77-8P 35182-92-4P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
   (preparation of)  
 IT 35070-01-0P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
   (preparation of)  
 RN 35070-01-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 2-(phenylethynyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

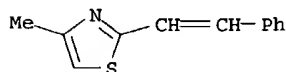


L52 ANSWER 15 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 1970:477068 HCAPLUS  
 DN 73:77068  
 ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984  
 TI Olefins from aldehydes and methyl group-containing heterocyclic nitrogen compounds  
 IN Pommer, Horst; Sarnecki, Wilhelm  
 PA Badische Anilin- & Soda-Fabrik AG  
 SO Ger. Offen., 10 pp.  
 CODEN: GWXXBX  
 DT Patent  
 LA German  
 IC C07D; D06L  
 CC 27 (Heterocyclic Compounds (One Hetero Atom))  
 FAN.CNT 1

	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
PI	DE 1903191	A	19700806	DE 1969-1903191	19690123 <--
PRAI	DE 1969-1903191		19690123 <--		

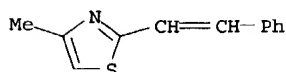
## CLASS

	PATENT NO.	CLASS	PATENT FAMILY CLASSIFICATION CODES
DE 1903191	IC	C07DIC D06L	
GI	For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.		
AB	Olefins were prepared by reaction of aromatic or heteroaromatic aldehydes with N heterocyclic compds. containing a Me group in .alpha.- or .beta.-position at 150-280.degree. under pressure. Thus, heating 8.1 parts 2,5-dichloroterephthalaldehyde and 140 part .alpha.-picoline 6 hr at 200.degree. in a pressure vessel yielded 6.9 parts I. Similarly prepared were 1-[2-(2-quinolyl)vinyl]-3,4-(methylenedioxy)benzene, 2-[2-(2-furyl)vinyl]pyridine, 1,4-bis[2-(2-benzimidazolyl)vinyl]benzene, .beta.-(4-methyl-2-thiazolyl)styrene, 1-(3-pyridyl)-2-(2-pyridyl)ethylene, 1-(1-naphthyl)-2-(2-pyridyl)ethylene, and II (R and R1 given): H, CHO; H, NMe2; NO2, H; Me, H; H, Br.		
ST	olefins prepn; stilbazoles prepn; pyridylethylenes prepn; ethylenes pyridyl; styrenes prepn; bisvinyl benzenes; vinylpyridines benzenes		
IT	Olefins, preparation RL: PREP (Preparation) (from aldehydes and methyl group-containing heterocyclic nitrogen compds.)		
IT	Aldehydes, reactions RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (with nitrogen methyl group-containing heterocyclic compds., olefins by)		
IT	Nitrogen, heterocyclic RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (reaction of methyl group-containing, with aldehydes)		
IT	726-37-4P 5045-43-2P 5425-74-1P 17755-52-1P 19053-95-3P 24622-44-4P 27242-35-9P 27951-91-3P 27951-92-4P 27951-96-8P 27951-99-1P 27952-00-7P 27952-03-0P	RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of)	
IT	24622-44-4P	RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of)	
RN	24622-44-4	HCAPLUS	
CN	Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-(2-phenylethenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)		



L52 ANSWER 16 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 1970:31674 HCAPLUS  
 DN 72:31674  
 ED Entered STN: 12 May 1984  
 TI Hydroxyalkylation of 2,4-dimethyl-1,3-thiazole with aldehydes or ketones in liquid ammonia

AU Ivanov, Chavdar; Dryanska, V.; Arnaudova, I.  
 CS Univ. Sofia, Sofia, Bulg.  
 SO Doklady Bolgarskoi Akademii Nauk (1969), 22(8), 891-4  
 CODEN: DBANAD; ISSN: 0366-8681  
 DT Journal  
 LA English  
 CC 28 (Heterocyclic Compounds (More Than One Hetero Atom))  
 GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.  
 AB A solution of 3.4 g 2,4-dimethyl-1,3-thiazole in 10 ml ether was treated with LiNH<sub>2</sub> (from 0.46 g Li in 250 ml liquid NH<sub>3</sub>) suspension followed by 0.03 mole appropriate carbonyl compound in 20 ml ether to give, after usual work up, the following I (R, R<sub>1</sub>, % yield and m.p. given): Ph, H, 35, 97-8.degree.; p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, H, 27, 122-3.degree.; Pr, Pr, 79, (b5 133-4.degree.); Ph, Ph, 72, 151-2.degree.; p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, Ph, 55, 119-20.degree.; Ph, Me, 51, 71.5-3.degree.; (RR1 = ) (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, 64, (b3 114-16.degree.); (RR1 = ) (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>5</sub>, 60, (b8 142-4.degree.). I (0.008 mole) in 2 ml concentrated H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and 40 ml AcOH was boiled 2 hr to give the following II (same data given): Ph, H, 35, 97-8.degree.; p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, H, 27, 122-3.degree.; Pr, Pr, 79, (b5 133-4.degree.); Ph, Ph, 72, 151-2.degree.; p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, Ph, 55, 119-20.degree.; Ph, Me, 51, 71.5-3.degree.; (RR1 = ) (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, 64, (b3 114-16.degree.); (RR1 = ) (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>5</sub>, 60, (b8 142-4.degree.).  
 ST hydroxyalkylation thiazoles liq ammonia; thiazoles hydroxyalkylation liq ammonia  
 IT Aldehydes, reactions  
 Ketones, reactions  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (hydroxyalkylation by, of dimethylthiazole in liquid ammonia)  
 IT Hydroxyalkylation  
 (of dimethylthiazole with carbonyl compds. in liquid ammonia)  
 IT 7664-41-7, Ammonia, uses and miscellaneous  
 RL: USES (Uses)  
 (hydroxyalkylation of dimethylthiazole in, by carbonyl compds.)  
 IT 541-58-2  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (hydroxyalkylation of, by carbonyl compds. in liquid ammonia)  
 IT 14397-04-7P 24622-38-6P 24622-39-7P 24622-40-0P 24622-41-1P  
 24622-42-2P 24622-43-3P 24622-44-4P 24622-46-6P  
 24622-47-7P 24622-48-8P 24622-49-9P 24622-50-2P 24644-36-8P  
 24646-57-9P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 IT 24622-44-4P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 24622-44-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-(2-phenylethenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



LS2 ANSWER 17 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
 AN 1952:48591 HCAPLUS  
 DN 46:48591  
 OREF 46:8093c-e  
 ED Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001  
 TI Syntheses of 2-styrylmethylthiazoles  
 AU Matsuo, Tsuneo  
 CS Kobe Women's Coll. Pharm.  
 SO Yakugaku Zasshi (1951), 71, 684-5  
 CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903  
 DT Journal  
 LA Unavailable  
 CC 10 (Organic Chemistry)  
 GI For diagram(s), see printed CA Issue.  
 AB By condensation of 2,4-dimethylthiazole and aldehydes in the presence of ZnCl<sub>2</sub>, 2-(substituted-vinyl)-4-methylthiazoles (I), S.C(CH:CHR):N.CMe:CH were prepared. The yield of I at 110-30.degree. was poor; at 150-70.degree. the amount of I as HCl salt was about the same as that of the aldehyde used. I.H<sub>2</sub>O had an indefinite m.p. and decomposed on heating. The products prepared are: R = Ph, as HCl salt, m. 85.degree.; o-HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, m. 200.degree.; p-HOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, m. 201.degree.; o-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, as picrate, m. 167.5-8.degree.;

p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, m. 50.degree.; 3,4-(HO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, as HCl salt, decompose 254.degree.;  
 3,4-MeO(HO)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, m. 109-10.degree.; 3,4-(MeO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, m. 102.degree.;  
 3,4-CH<sub>2</sub>O2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, m. 100.degree.; p-PhOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, as HCl salt, m. 161.degree.;  
 p-BrC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, m. 100.degree.; m-O2NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, m. 104.degree.; p-O2NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, m.  
 129.degree.; p-Me2NC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, m. 100.degree.; PhCH:CH, m. 55.degree.; 2-furyl,  
 as HCl salt, m. 88.degree.. 1-(4-Methyl-2-thiazolyl)-2-hydroxy-3,3,3-  
 trichloropropane m. 124-5.degree..

IT Guaiacol, 4-[2-(4-methyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]-  
 Phenol, o-[2-(4-methyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]-  
 Phenol, p-[2-(4-methyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]-  
 Pyrocatechol, 4-[2-(4-methyl-2-thiazolyl)vinyl]-, hydrochloride  
 Thiazole, 2-(3,4-dihydroxystyryl)-4-methyl-, hydrochloride  
 Thiazole, 2-(3,4-dimethoxystyryl)-4-methyl-  
 Thiazole, 2-(4-hydroxy-3-methoxystyryl)-4-methyl-  
 Thiazole, 2-(p-bromostyryl)-4-methyl-  
 Thiazole, 2-[2-(2-furyl)vinyl]-4-methyl-, hydrochloride  
 Thiazole, 2-[o-hydroxystyryl]-4-methyl-  
 Thiazole, 2-[o-methoxystyryl]-4-methyl-  
 Thiazole, 2-[o-methoxystyryl]-4-methyl-, picrate  
 Thiazole, 2-[p-hydroxystyryl]-4-methyl-  
 Thiazole, 2-[p-methoxystyryl]-4-methyl-, picrate  
 Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-(3,4-methylenedioxystyryl)-  
 Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-(4-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl)-  
 Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-(p-phenoxytyryl)-, hydrochloride  
 Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-[m-nitrostyryl]-

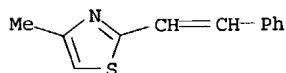
IT 24622-44-4, Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-styryl-  
 (derivs.)

IT 14397-06-9, Thiazole, 2-[p-methoxystyryl]-4-methyl- 18298-61-8,  
 Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-[p-nitrostyryl]- 29238-74-2, Thiazole,  
 2-(p-dimethylaminostyryl)-4-methyl- 89792-90-5, 2-Thiazoleethanol,  
 4-methyl-.alpha.-(trichloromethyl)-  
 (preparation of)

IT 24622-44-4, Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-styryl-  
 (derivs.)

RN 24622-44-4 HCAPLUS

CN Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-(2-phenylethenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L52 ANSWER 18 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN

AN 1948:34243 HCAPLUS

DN 42:34243

OREF 42:7291c-i,7292a-h

ED Entered STN: 22 Apr 2001

TI Condensability of the 2-methyl group in thiazole compounds

AU Erlennmeyer, H.; Weber, O.; Schmidt, P.; Kung, G.; Zinsstag, Chr.; Prijs,  
 B.

CS Univ. Basel, Switz.

SO Helvetica Chimica Acta (1948), 31, 1142-58

CODEN: HCACAV; ISSN: 0018-019X

DT Journal

LA German

CC 10 (Organic Chemistry)

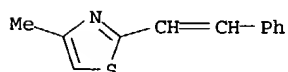
OS CASREACT 42:34243

AB The condensability of 2-methylthiazoles with BzH (C.A. 17, 1023) and of  
 2,4-dimethylthiazole with BzH (C.A. 32, 1699.4) has been demonstrated but  
 it seemed of interest to prove the structure of the 2-styrylthiazoles thus  
 formed by direct synthesis from PhCH:CHCSNH<sub>2</sub> (I) and halo carboxyl compds.  
 P2S5 (7 g.) and 20 g. PhCH:CHCONH<sub>2</sub> were finely powdered and boiled up in 100  
 cc. dioxane, diluted, extracted with ether, and the semisolid residue of the  
 evaporation taken up in 50 cc. boiling benzene; on cooling, the filtrate  
 yielded 6 g. I, C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NS, m. 143.5.degree. (after 6-fold recrystn. from  
 benzene). I (300 mg.) and 300 mg. BrCH<sub>2</sub>COPh refluxed in 25 cc. alc. 2 h.  
 gave colorless Br-free needles of 4-phenyl-2-styrylthiazole, m.  
 131.0-1.5.degree., identical with the preparation of Mills, et al.; picrate, m.  
 155-6.degree.. Analogous products were made by condensation of 1.15 g.  
 desyl chloride (II) with 0.9 g. PhNHCSNH<sub>2</sub> to give 1.5 g. of  
 2-anilino-4,5-diphenylthiazole, C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>16</sub>N<sub>2</sub>S, m. 151-2.degree. (picrate, m.  
 183-5.degree.), and of 2.3 g. II with 0.9 g. dithioadipamide to yield 1.9  
 g. of faintly brown crystals of 1,4-bis(4,5-diphenyl-2-thiazolyl)butane,  
 C<sub>34</sub>H<sub>28</sub>N<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>, m. 116-17.degree.; dipicrate, m. 184-6.degree.. By heating

together at 125.degree., 2.3 g. II and 1.6 g. I yielded 4,5-diphenyl-2-styrylthiazole, C<sub>23</sub>H<sub>17</sub>NS, m. 130.0-0.5.degree., identical with the product from BzH and 2-methyl-4,5-diphenylthiazole [Ann. 259, 228(1890)], also formed by condensation of II with MeCSNH<sub>2</sub>; picrate, m. 155.degree.. Similarly the condensation of 2,4-dimethyl-5-phenylthiazole with BzH to 4-methyl-5-phenyl-2-styrylthiazole, C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>15</sub>NS, m. 139-40.degree. (picrate, m. 187-9.degree.), and of 2,4-dimethylthiazole with BzH to 5-methyl-2-styrylthiazole, C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NS, m. 96-7.degree. (picrate, m. 195-7.degree.), was established by the synthesis of identical products from I with PhCHBrCOME and MeCHBrCHO. Refluxing 2 g. I with 2 g. ClCH<sub>2</sub>COME 30 min. at 120.degree. and recrystg. the product from petr. ether gave 1.2 g. (50%) white needles of 4-methyl-2-styrylthiazole, m. 70.degree., identical with the Kondo and Nagasawa condensation product from 2,4-dimethylthiazole and BzH. To show that the condensability of the 2-Me group is not limited by substitution in the 4- or 5-positions a preparation of 2-styrylthiazole (III) from 2-methylthiazole and BzH was compared with the compound synthesized directly from I and ClCH<sub>2</sub>CHO. Refluxing 3 g. 2-methylthiazole and 4 g. BzH 6 h. at 180.degree. in the presence of 0.3 g. anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> and recrystg. the crude product from 50 cc. warm petr. ether gave 2 g. (36%) white needles of III, C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NS, m. 59.degree.; picrate, m. 198-9.degree.. I refluxed with ClCH<sub>2</sub>CHO gave 44% III, identical with the previous product. Activated CH<sub>2</sub> groups react with BrCH<sub>2</sub>COPh (IV). Treatment of 2.5 g. of 1,4-bis(4-methyl-2-thiazolyl)butane, m. 12.degree., with 3.1 g. IV 2 h. at 100.degree. and recrystn. of the product from absolute alc. and from AcOEt gave 6 g. (92%) 1,8-dibromo-2,7-dihydroxy-2,7-diphenyl-3,6-bis(4-methyl-2-thiazolyl)octane (V), C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>30</sub>Br<sub>2</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>, m. 180.degree. (decomposition). V (1 g.) and 2 g. Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in 200 cc. H<sub>2</sub>O heated 1 h. split out H<sub>2</sub>O and HBr and yielded 0.1 g. (14%) of the sym. bis(3-methyl-6-phenylpyrrolo[2,1-b]thiazol-7-yl)ethane, C<sub>28</sub>H<sub>24</sub>N<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>, m. 185.degree.. Similarly, the active CH<sub>2</sub> group made possible the condensation of BzH with bis(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)methane to the corresponding 1-phenyl-2,2-bis(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)ethylene, C<sub>26</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>, m. 127.degree., ozonized in CHCl<sub>3</sub> and decomposed with H<sub>2</sub>O to give BzH and 0.3 g. (73%) bis(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl) ketone, C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>12</sub>N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>, m. 194-5.degree.; phenylhydrazone, m. 244-5.degree.. Similarly, 2-acetylthiazole (VI) was synthesized from 2-ethylthiazole (VII). Crude EtCONH<sub>2</sub> (18 g. from 40 g. EtCOCl) and 12 g. powdered P<sub>2</sub>S<sub>5</sub> were refluxed for 15 min. in 90 cc. dioxane; extraction and recrystn. from petr. ether gave 7 g. (32%) of yellow-brown leaflets of EtCSNH<sub>2</sub>, m. 37-42.degree., converted by boiling with 10 g. freshly depolymd. BrCH<sub>2</sub>CHO 4 h. in 50 cc. alc. containing several drops of piperidine, extraction with ether, and fractional distillation, to 2.3 g. (26%) colorless VII, C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>7</sub>NS, b<sub>70</sub> 73-6.degree.; picrate, 125.5-6.0.degree.. VII (1.5 g.) and 5.6 BzH refluxed 6 h. at 180.degree. with freshly fused ZnCl<sub>2</sub> gave 2.6 g. crude 2-(.alpha.-methylstyryl)thiazole (picrate, m. 120.0-0.5.degree.), ozonized in CHCl<sub>3</sub> to yield 0.4 g. (63%) oily VI, C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>NOS, b<sub>15</sub> 95-105.degree. (oxime, m. 155-7.degree., identical with the compound prepared from 2-(1-hydroxyethyl)thiazole (VIII) with Na<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> in AcOH. BrCH<sub>2</sub>CHO (10 g.) and 1.7-2 g. BzOCHMeCSNH<sub>2</sub> refluxed in 60 cc. absolute alc. containing 1 drop piperidine 15 h. gave 16 g. (84%) oily 2-(1-benzoyloxyethyl)thiazole, b<sub>19</sub> 140-85.degree. (picrate, m. 114.5-15.0.degree.), saponified by gently warming with 10 g. KOH in 110 cc. MeOH 1 h. to yield 6.5 g. (86%) VIII, C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>7</sub>NOS, b<sub>12</sub> 110-20.degree.. Bromination of 1 g. VI in 10 cc. boiling anhydrous CCl<sub>4</sub> with 1.2 g. Br and further addition of 5 cc. CCl<sub>4</sub> with vigorous stirring gave a yellow crystalline HBr salt, m. 172-4.degree. (decomposition), hydrolyzed with H<sub>2</sub>O at room temperature to 1.5 g. (92%) of the free base, 2-bromoacetylthiazole (IX), C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>4</sub>BrNOS. IX with HCSNH<sub>2</sub> and with H<sub>2</sub>NCSNH<sub>2</sub> produced 2,4'-bithiazole, m. 117.5-18.degree. (dipicrate, m. 173-4.degree.), and the corresponding 2-amino-4,2'-bithiazole, m. 186-7.degree.. Finally, the behavior of 2-methylthiazole (X) with compds. containing an aliphatic aldehyde group was examined since previous investigations (Ber. 27, 1009(1894); C.A. 37, 4733.4) were inconclusive. Autoclaving 10 g. X with 13 g. PhCH:CHCHO with 1 g. anhydrous ZnCl<sub>2</sub> 24 h. at 150.degree. and fractionation of the crude product yielded 1.5 g. of fluorescent rodlets of 1-phenyl-4-thiazolyl-1,3-butadiene (XI), C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NS, m. 89-90.degree.; picrate, m. 203-4.degree.. XI (12 mg.) in alc. in the presence of Raney Ni used up 3.5 cc. H (calculated for 2 double bonds, 2.75 cc.). X (10 g.) and 14.5 g. CCl<sub>3</sub>CH(OH)<sub>2</sub> were kept in a closed flask 4 days at 40.degree. and then warmed at 70.degree. 36 h; working up and repeated recrystn. from MeOH gave 5 g. colorless crystals of 2-(2-hydroxy-3,3,3-trichloropropyl)thiazole, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>NOS, m. 124-6.degree. (picrate, m. 121-3.degree.), saponified by heating with KOH in MeOH to 2-thiazoleacrylic acid (XII), C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>S, m. 182-3.degree.; Me ester, C<sub>7</sub>H<sub>7</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>S, m. 77-8.degree.. Reduction of 200 mg. XII in 5 cc. alc. in the presence of Raney Ni at 20.degree. and 740 mm. 1.5 h. with 37.5 cc. H and recrystn. of the reduction product from benzene gave short colorless rods of 2-thiazolepropionic acid, C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>7</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>S, m. 126-7.degree., stable to heating

to 260.degree., whereas the lower homologs, 2-thiazolecarboxylic and 2-thiazoleacetic acid, are decarboxylated at about 100.degree. to the corresponding thiazole and 2-methylthiazole.

- IT Methyl group  
(condensability of, in 2-position of thiazole derivs.)
- IT 2,4'-Bithiazole, dipicrate  
2,7-Octanediol, 1,8-dibromo-3,6-bis(4-methyl-4-thiazolin-2-ylidene)-2,7-diphenyl-  
2-Thiazoleacrylic acid, methyl ester  
2-Thiazoleethanol, .alpha.-(trichloromethyl)-, picrate  
2-Thiazolepropionic acid  
3-Pyrazolin-5-one, 4-methyl-2,3-diphenyl-  
Ethylene, 2-phenyl-1,1-bis(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)-  
Hydrazine, 1,2-dicinnamoyl-1-phenyl-  
Hydrocinnamic acid, .alpha.,.beta.-dibromo-, 2-phenylhydrazide  
Ketone, bis(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl)  
Ketone, bis(4-phenyl-2-thiazolyl), phenylhydrazide  
Ketone, bromomethyl 2-thiazolyl, hydrobromide  
Pyrrolo[2,1-b]thiazole, 7,7'-ethylenebis[3-methyl-6-phenyl-  
Thiazole, 2,2'-styrylidenebis[4-phenyl-  
Thiazole, 2,2'-tetramethylenebis[4,5-diphenyl-, dipicrate  
Thiazole, 2,2'-tetramethylenebis[4-methyl-  
Thiazole, 2,2'-tetramethylenebis[4-methyl-, dipicrate  
Thiazole, 2-(4-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl)-  
Thiazole, 2-(4-phenyl-1,3-butadienyl)-, picrate  
Thiazole, 2-(.alpha.-methylstyryl)-  
Thiazole, 2-(.alpha.-methylstyryl)-, picrate  
Thiazole, 2-anilino-4,5-diphenyl-  
Thiazole, 2-anilino-4,5-diphenyl-, picrate  
Thiazole, 2-styryl-  
Thiazole, 2-styryl-, picrate  
Thiazole, 4,5-diphenyl-2-styryl-  
Thiazole, 4,5-diphenyl-2-styryl-, picrate  
Thiazole, 4-methyl-5-phenyl-2-styryl-  
Thiazole, 4-methyl-5-phenyl-2-styryl-, picrate  
Thiazole, 4-phenyl-2-styryl-, picrate  
Thiazole, 5-methyl-2-styryl-  
Thiazole, 5-methyl-2-styryl-, picrate
- IT Cinnamic acid, .alpha.-methyl-, 2-phenylhydrazide  
(and ring closure)
- IT 3581-87-1, Thiazole, 2-methyl- 40982-30-7, 2-Thiazolemethanol,  
.alpha.-methyl-  
(and derivs.)
- IT 288-47-1, Thiazole  
(derivs.)
- IT 631-58-3, Propionamide, thio- 2118-51-6, Thiazole, 2,2'-  
tetramethylenebis[4,5-diphenyl- 3292-77-1, Ketone, bromomethyl  
2-thiazolyl 7113-10-2, 4-Thiazolecarboxylic acid, 2-phenyl- 7520-81-2,  
2,4'-Bithiazole, 2'-amino- 14399-84-9, Cinnamamide, thio- 15679-09-1,  
Thiazole, 2-ethyl- 24295-03-2, Ketone, methyl 2-thiazolyl  
24622-44-4, Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-styryl- 52396-76-6,  
2-Thiazoleethanol, .alpha.-(trichloromethyl)- 52396-77-7,  
2-Thiazoleacrylic acid 82326-33-8, 2,4'-Bithiazole 93325-82-7,  
Thiazole, 4-phenyl-2-styryl- 98025-45-7, Ketone, methyl 2-thiazolyl,  
oxime 99845-68-8, Thiazole, 2-ethyl-, picrate  
(preparation of)
- IT 75-87-6, Chloral  
(reaction of, with 2-methylthiazole)
- IT 24622-44-4, Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-styryl-  
(preparation of)
- RN 24622-44-4 HCAPLUS
- CN Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-(2-phenylethenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

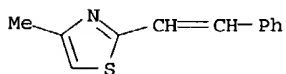


L52 ANSWER 19 OF 19 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2004 ACS on STN  
AN 1938:11792 HCAPLUS  
DN 32:11792  
OREF 32:1699d-e  
ED Entered STN: 16 Dec 2001  
TI Activity of methyl side chains in the thiazole ring

Searched by Noble Jarrell



AU Kondo, Heisaburo; Nagasawa, Fujio  
 SO Yakugaku Zasshi (1937), 57, 909-19(in German 249-52)  
 CODEN: YKKZAJ; ISSN: 0031-6903  
 DT Journal  
 LA Unavailable  
 CC 10 (Organic Chemistry)  
 AB Condensation of 2,4-dimethylthiazole b80 78-81 (picrate m. 138.degree.),  
 and BzH gave methylstyrylthiazole (I), m. 69.5.degree., picrate, m.  
 181.degree.. I and O3 gave BzH, and methylthiazole aldehyde (III),  
 isolated as the p-nitrophenylhydrazones. Oxidation of III gave  
 4-methylthiazole-2-carboxylic acid, m. 99.degree., which on  
 decarboxylation gave 4-methylthiazole; picrate, m. 180-2.degree.; Pt salt,  
 m. 204.degree.; Hg salt, m. 119.degree..  
 IT Reactivity  
 (of methyl group, in thiazole derivs.)  
 IT 693-95-8, Thiazole, 4-methyl-  
 (and salts)  
 IT 288-47-1, Thiazole  
 (derivs., reactivity of Me groups in)  
 IT 14542-16-6, 2-Thiazolecarboxylic acid, 4-methyl- 24622-44-4,  
 Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-styryl-  
 (preparation of)  
 IT 100-52-7, Benzaldehyde  
 (reaction with 2,4-dimethylthiazole)  
 IT 541-58-2, Thiazole, 2,4-dimethyl-  
 (reaction with BzH)  
 IT 24622-44-4, Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-styryl-  
 (preparation of)  
 RN 24622-44-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN Thiazole, 4-methyl-2-(2-phenylethenyl)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



=> b home  
 FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 13:24:35 ON 17 SEP 2004

=>